

Chemical synthesis of fragments of galactosaminogalactan and pel polysaccharides Zhang, Y.

Citation

Zhang, Y. (2021, November 9). Chemical synthesis of fragments of galactosaminogalactan and pel polysaccharides. Retrieved from https://hdl.handle.net/1887/3239151

Version: Publisher's Version

Licence agreement concerning inclusion of doctoral thesis License:

in the Institutional Repository of the University of Leiden

Downloaded from: https://hdl.handle.net/1887/3239151

Note: To cite this publication please use the final published version (if applicable).

Chapter 2

Synthesis of α -galactose, α -galactosamine and α -N-acetyl galactosamine galactosaminogalactan homooligomers from Aspergillus fumigatus

Partly published in: Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2020, 59, 12746-12750.

Introduction

Aspergillus fumigatus is an opportunistic pathogenic fungus that causes invasive infections in immunocompromised patients, with a mortality rate of 60-80%. [1-4] Galactosaminogalactan (GAG), a prominent cell wall component of *A. fumigatus*, has been identified as an important factor during invasion and infection of the host. [5-10] It hides the immunostimulatory β-glucans from the host immune system and functions as an immunomodulatory polysaccharide by inhibiting the generation of proinflammatory cytokines. [7] The GAG polysaccharide is composed of galactose (Gal), galactosamine (GalN) and *N*-acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc) residues that are interconnected through 1,4-*cis*-glycosidic linkages and are distributed in a seemingly random order [9-11] (Figure 1A). To

unravel the mode of action of enzymes involved in GAG-biosynthesis, well-defined GAG-fragments are indispensable tools. [12-13] Pure GAG-oligosaccharide fragments can also be employed to study their interaction with components of the host immune system and map interactions with antibodies at the molecular level. This can inspire the development of antifungal vaccines and diagnostics. The random distribution of the Gal, GalN- and GalNAc monosaccharides in the GAG chains impedes the isolation of pure and well-defined specimens from natural sources and therefore the synthesis of a set of structurally well-defined GAG homopolymers was undertaken (See Figure 1B). Recently, Nifantiev and coworkers [14] reported on the assembly of a small set of GAG homo-oligomers up to the hexamer level, containing either GalN or GalNAc residues. Because enzymes involved in GAG biosynthesis may require longer oligosaccharides, structures up to the dodecasaccharide level were assembled here.

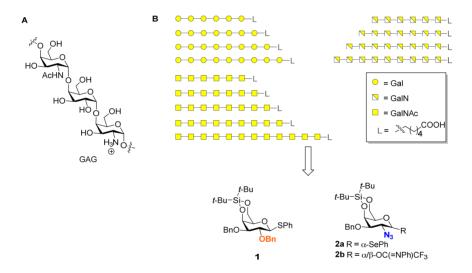


Figure 1. A) Structure of GAG. B) The designed GAG homo-oligomers and building blocks utilized in the here-presented studies to prepare the GAG homopolymers.

To be able to generate various GAG structures, Kiso's di-*tert*-butylsilylidene (DTBS) galactosylation methodology should be especially suited, as this approach gives unusual high α-stereoselectivity even when a C2 group is present, that is capable of neighboring group participation.^[15-20] Therefore donors 1 and 2 were designed to assemble a library of GAG homo-oligomers, as depicted in Figure 1B. A hexanoic acid spacer was incorporated at the reducing end of the fragments for future conjugation purposes. The GalN₃ donor 2 will serve as precursor for GalN and GalNAc residues in the homo-oligomers.

Results and discussion

The building blocks **1**, **2a**, **b** and **4**, needed for the assembly the projected Gal- and GalN₃ homo-oligomers, were prepared using published procedures.^[21-23] Application of Kiso's galactosylation methodology is bound to a stepwise elongation procedure that consists of the following three reactions; 1) glycosylation; 2) DTBS-removal and 3) regioselective benzoylation of the primary alcohol group. For the latter transformation benzoylhydroxybenzotriazole (BzOBt), a mild acylating agent proved to be suited.^[24] Table 1 summarizes the result of each reaction *en route* to the fully protected Gal- and GalN₃ homooligomers.

Table 1. Synthesis of homo-oligomers of Gal and GalN₃.

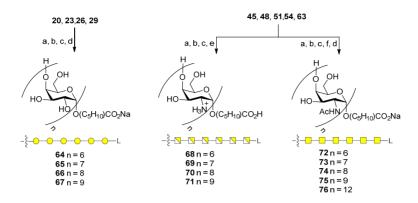
n	R	Glycosylation ^[a]	Desilylation ^[b]	Benzoylation ^[c]
1	OBn	5 (86%)	6 (92%)	7 (94%)
2	OBn	8 (91%)	9 (96%)	10 (95%)
3	OBn	11 (84%)	12 (94%)	13 (95%)
4	OBn	14 (80%)	15 (93%)	16 (92%)
5	OBn	17 (80%)	18 (92%)	19 (90%)
6	OBn	20 (72%)	21 (93%)	22 (95%)
7	OBn	23 (76%)	24 (95%)	25 (94%)
8	OBn	26 (81%)	27 (93%)	28 (95%)
9	OBn	29 (65%)	-	-
1	N ₃	30 (83%) (64%) ^[d]	31 (94%)	32 (93%)
2	N_3	33 (91%) (67%) ^[d]	34 (95%)	35 (92%)
3	N_3	36 (84%) (60%) ^[d]	37 (92%)	38 (94%)
4	N_3	39 (82%)	40 (91%)	41 (92%)
5	N_3	42 (90%)	43 (93%)	44 (90%)
6	N_3	45 (89%)	46 (92%)	47 (90%)
7	N_3	48 (88%)	49 (94%)	50 (92%)
8	N_3	51 (87%)	52 (91%)	53 (94%)
9	N_3	54 (89%)	55 (94%)	56 (90%)
10	N_3	57 (65%)	58 (96%)	59 (94%)
11	N_3	60 (73%)	61 (84%)	62 (93%)
12	N_3	63 (79%)	_	_

[a] 1, NIS, TfOH, 4Å MS, DCM, 0 °C; or 2b, TfOH, 4Å MS, DCM, 0 °C. [b] HF/pyridine, THF, rt. [c] BzOBt, Et₃N, DCM, rt. [d] 2a, NIS, TfOH, 4Å MS, DCM, 0 °C.

As can be seen from the Table, all glycosylations using the Gal-donor 1 proceeded efficiently providing the oligomers (n = 1-9, R = OBn) with excellent stereoselectivity. Removal of the silylidene ketals and subsequent regioselective protection of the liberated C6-hydroxyl groups also proceeded uneventfully and the efficiency of all reaction steps did not diminish with growing chain length. For the assembly of the GalN/GalNAc homo-oligomers the use of selenophenyl donor 2a was explored first. The relatively moderate yield of the glycosylation for the mono-, di- and trimer (R = N₃, 64% for 30, 67% for 33 and 60% for 36), was an incentive to switch to the use of *N*-phenyltrifluoroacetimidate donor 2b. As can be seen in Table 1, this donor performed well and all glycosylation reactions proceeded effectively up to the dodecasaccharide level. Similar to the chemistry developed for the Galoligomers, the protecting group manipulations posed no problems in the GalN₃ series and the desilylation and regioselective benzoylation reactions proceeded in excellent yields (84%-96% and 90%-94%, respectively) also with the longer oligomers.

With all protected fragments in hand deprotection conditions were developed to complete the assembly of the GAG homo-oligomers (Scheme 1). First the set of Gal-oligomers was brought to the end stage by removing the silylidene ketal, followed by saponification of the benzoates and benzyl ester, hydrogenolysis of all benzyl ethers and an ion exchange procedure to furnish the sodium salts of the target compounds. Following this sequence of events, hexasaccharide **64** and heptasaccharide **65** were obtained in 69% and 75% yield, respectively. The octasaccharide **66** and nonasaccharide **67** on the other hand were obtained in significantly lower yields (25% and 29% respectively), because their solubility in water quite surprisingly- turned out to be relatively poor.

Next GalN₃ oligomers **45**, **48**, **51**, **54** and **63** were transformed into the set of GalN- and GalNAc-target compounds **68-71** and **72-76**. Similar to the Gal-series, removal of the silylidene groups from these substrates was followed by saponification and reduction of the benzyl esters and azide moieties. An anion ion exchange reaction (to change the acetate counterions for chlorides) delivered the GalN-oligomers **68-71**, all in good yield. No solubility issues were encountered in this series. The free amines generated could also be chemoselectively acetylated to provide the GalNAc-oligosaccharides **72-76**. Also, these oligomers proved to be well soluble in water and were obtained as their sodium salts in 39%-62% yield (over 5 steps).



Scheme 1. Deprotection of synthesized oligosaccharides. a) HF/pyridine (70%), THF, 0 °C to rt; b) 1M NaOH, THF, MeOH; c) Pd(OH)₂/C, THF/H₂O/*t*-BuOH, H₂; d) Dowex-Na⁺, **64**: 69%; **65**: 75%; **66**: 25%; **67**: 29%; **72**: 44%; **73**: 47%; **74**: 46%; **75**: 62%; **76**: 39%. e) Amberlite Cl⁻ form, **68**: 67%; **69**: 56%; **70**: 66%; **71**: 55%. f) Ac₂O, NaHCO₃, H₂O/THF, g) 2M NaOH, THF, MeOH.

To investigate the conformation and spatial presentation of the synthetic GAGs, the conformational and dynamic properties of these molecules were studied by a combination of NMR and computational methods. [25-31] These have revealed that the glycosidic linkages of these GAGs show a conformational equilibrium between two major conformers. Interestingly, the dynamic equilibrium provides an overall extended shape that does not substantially change between the two Ψ + and Ψ - geometries. All molecules display elongated, almost straight, geometries, in which the only inter-residue contacts occur between directly linked residues (Figure 2). In both canonical structures, the hydroxymethyl groups and those at C2 (OH/NHAc/NH₂) are presented towards the bulk solvent with an almost perpendicular orientation to the oligosaccharide main chain axis, properly oriented to interact with binding partners, such as biomachinery enzymes or antibodies. DFT calculations indicated a series of inter-residue hydrogen bonds stabilizing both conformations, amongst which a nonconventional C-H···O HB between H5 of residue (i+1) and the O3 of residue (i), which was revealed by a significant downfield chemical shift for the non-reducing-end H5 protons in the NMR spectra. This is the first time that this type of non-conventional C-H···O HB is reported for linear oligosaccharide structures.

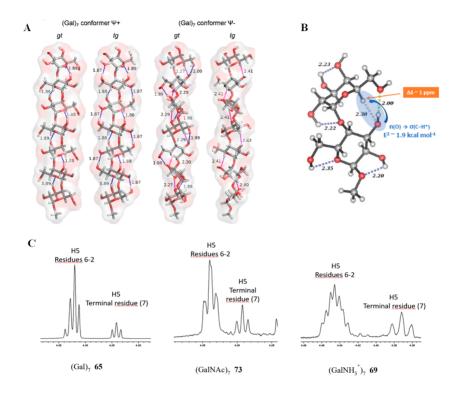


Figure 2. A) Quantum mechanically (QM)-optimized structures for the Gal heptamer in the typically dominant gt and tg hydroxymethyl group conformations. van der Waals surfaces are shown with 80% transparency. B) View of the Ψ-conformer for the disaccharide unit with the theoretical HBs. The non-conventional C5-H5(i+1)···O3(i). HB is highlighted, along with the energy value (ca. 2 kcal/mol) estimated from the NBO calculations and the expected deshielding for H5 ($\Delta\delta$ ca. 1 ppm). C) The shape of the ¹H NMR signals observed for H5 protons (except for the reducing end) for the heptamers of Gal, GalNAc and GalNH₃⁺. There is a slight difference in the chemical shift of those of the GalNH₃⁺moieties while those of the Gal and GalNAc analogues are identical.

Conclusion

Synthetic methodology enabling the assembly of GAG homo-oligomers has been developed. Key features of the synthetic strategy include the use of di-*tert*-butylsilylidene directed α-galactosylation methodology and regioselective benzoylation reactions using Bz-OBt. With the use of silylidene protected Gal or GalNH₂ donors, the required *cis*-Gal/GalNH₂ linkages were installed in a highly stereoselective manner. Structural analysis of the Gal, GalN and GalNAc oligomers by a combination of NMR and MD approaches revealed that the oligomers adopt an elongated, almost straight structure, stabilized by interresidue H-bonds, one of which is a non-conventional C-H····O hydrogen bond between H5 of the residue (i+1) and O3 of the residue (i). The structures position the C2 substituents almost perpendicular to the oligosaccharide main chain axis, pointing outward to the environment and available for interactions with antibodies or other binding partners. The generated oligosaccharides and established structures can find application in future binding studies to establish GAG-epitopes, that may be used in anti-fungal conjugate vaccine modalities.

Experimental section

General procedure for glycosylation with thiodonor 1 (procedure A)

DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄. The donor (1.5-3.0 eq) and the acceptor (1.0 eq) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in dry DCM (0.1 M acceptor in DCM) under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (2.0-6.0 eq) and TfOH (0.1-0.3 eq) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C until TLC-analysis showed complete conversion of the acceptor. The reaction was quenched with saturated Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The products were purified by silica gel column chromatography (See experimental description below for eluent system).

General procedure for glycosylation with imidate donor 2b (procedure B)

The donor (1.5 - 3.0 eq) and acceptor (1.0 eq) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in dry DCM (0.1 M) acceptor in DCM) under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (0.1 - 0.3 eq) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C until TLC-analysis showed complete conversion of the acceptor. The reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The products were purified by silica gel column chromatography (See experimental description below for eluent system).

General procedure for the deprotection of di-tert-butyl silylidene group (general procedure C)

HF/pyridine (16 eq) solution was added to a solution of starting material in THF at 0 °C. The reaction was warmed to room temperature and stirred until TLC-analysis indicated full consumption of the starting material (± 1h). Then the mixture was diluted with DCM and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine, dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (See experimental description below for eluent system).

General procedure for selective benzoylation of primary alcohol (general procedure D)

PhCOOBt (4.5 eq) and Et₃N (5.0 eq) were added to the solution of starting material in DCM (0.05 M). The reaction was allowed to stirred overnight at room temperature. Then the mixture was diluted with DCM and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine, dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (See experimental description below for eluent system).

General procedure for saponification and hydrogenation of the oligosaccharides (general procedure E)

1 M NaOH solution was added to the mixture of the starting material in THF/MeOH (2 ml/0.9 ml) at 0 °C. The solution was warmed to room temperature slowly and stirred overnight. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C and

neutralized by Amberlite IR120 (H+) resin. After filtration, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in THF/H₂O/*tert*-BuOH (2 ml/2 ml/0.8 ml) before a catalytic amount of Pd(OH)₂/C was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 days under a H₂ atmosphere, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. A white powder was obtained, which was purified by gel filtration (HW-40, 0.15M NH₄OAc in H₂O). The products were transformed into the sodium salts over a short Dowex Na⁺ column or chloride salts in the mixture of Amberlite (Cl form) and water, after which the compounds were lyophilized.

Experimental Procedures and Characterization Data of Products

2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene-1-thio-β-D-galactopyranoside 1

Galactose (100 g) was suspended in pyridine (448 ml), which was cooled in ice-bath. Then Ac₂O (526 ml) was added to the reaction solution, which was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for overnight. MeOH was added to quench the reaction and the solution was concentrated to form the crude product S1. The crude S1 (50 g) was dissolved in DCM (100 ml) and cooled in ice-bath. Then PhSH and BF₃Et₂O were added to the solution and the reaction solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for overnight. Then the solution was washed with water, sat. NaHCO3 solution and sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:Et₂O = 3:1-2:1) to give S2 in 88% yield. S2 (50 g) was suspended in MeOH (150 ml) and cooled in ice-bath. MeONa was added to the solution and the reaction solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for overnight. The solution was neutralized with Dowex ion-exchange resin, filtered and concentrated. The crude product S3 was used directly to the next step. S3 (5.26 g, 19.3 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (100 ml) and cooled to -30 °C. DTBS(OTf)₂ (6.3 ml, 19.3 mmol) was added to the reaction solution, which was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2h. MeOH (3 ml) was added to the solution and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was washed with 1M HCl, sat. NaHCO₃ solution and sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1-3:1) to give S4 in 87% yield. S4 (4.5g, 11 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (60 ml) and cooled in ice-bath. Then BnBr (5.3 ml, 44 mmol) and NaH (1.06g, 26.4 mmol) were added subsequently to the reaction mixture, which was allowed to stir in ice-bath for 3h. MeOH was added to quench the reaction, and the solution was diluted in Et₂O and washed with water and sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:Et₂O = 10:1-8:1) to give compound 1 in 82% yield. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64 – 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.50 (ddd, J = 9.8, 7.7, 2.1 Hz, 4H), 7.45 - 7.28 (m, 9H), 4.98 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 4.90 - 4.70 (m, 3H), 4.56 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.33 - 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.93 (td, J = 9.5, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (dt, J = 9.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 1.27 - 1.12 (m, 18H). 1.3C NMR

(101 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 138.44, 138.42, 134.92, 132.14, 128.85, 128.56, 128.54, 128.41, 127.92, 127.84, 127.37, 88.76, 82.90, 77.31, 76.05, 74.82, 71.11, 70.06, 67.48, 27.80, 27.76, 23.54, 20.84.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranoside (5)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor $I^{[21]}$ (3.5 g, 5.9 mmol) and the acceptor $4^{[22]}$ (1.44 g, 6.5 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 65 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh

flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (2.65 g, 11.8 mmol) and TfOH (105 µl, 1.18 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:Et₂O = 10:1-5:1). Compound 5 (3.57 g, 86% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 10:1, Rf = 0.25-60.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25}$ -13.6 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1096, 1264, 1455, 1473, 1734, 2859, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.46 – 7.41 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.38 – 7.22 (m, 13H, aromatic H), 5.10 (s, 2H, $PhCH_{2C}OO$), 4.86 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H, $PhCH_{2}$), 4.73 (s, 2H, $PhCH_{2}$), 4.70 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.65 (d, J= 12.0 Hz, 1H, $PhCH_2$), 4.51 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.20 (dd, J = 12.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6), 4.08 (dd, J = 12.4, 1.7 Hz, 1H, H-6), 3.97 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.82 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.0 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.62 – 3.54 (m, 2H, H-5, H-7), 3.47 - 3.36 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.33 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.70 - 1.55 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.44 - 1.29 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.06 (s, 9H, CH₃), 1.00 (s, 9H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C=O), 139.1, 138.7, 136.1, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 127.6, 127.5 (aromatic C/CH), 98.0 (C-1), 77.7 (C-3), 74.4 (C-2), 73.6 (CH₂Ph), 71.2 (C-4), 71.1 (CH_2Ph) , 67.9 (C-7), 67.3 (C-6), 67.2 (C-5), 66.1 ($C=OCH_2Ph$), 34.2 (C-11), 29.1 (C-8), 27.7 (CH_3), 27.4 (CH_3), 25.7 (C-9), 24.7 (C-10), 23.5 (C-Si), 20.7 (C-Si). 13C -HMBC (CDCl₃, 100 MHz): 98.0 (J_{CLH} = 168 Hz). HR-MS: Calculated for C₄₁H₅₆O₈Si [M+Na]⁺: 727.3642, found: 727.3637.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (6)

The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **3** (3.26 g, $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g, $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g, $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.29 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.21 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.21 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.22 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.24 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.25 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.26 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.27 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.28 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.29 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.20 g) and $\frac{1}{2}$ (3.21 g) and $\frac{1$

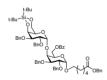
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (7)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound 6 (1.87 g, 3.33 mmol), PhCOOBt (3.18 g, 13.3 mmol) and Et_3N (2 ml, 14.7 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound 7 (2.1 g, 94% yield,

pentane:EtOAc = 3:1, R*f* = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +37.8 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1027, 1040, 1095, 1153, 1270, 1452, 1720, 2868, 2927, 3463. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.98 (m, 2H), 7.58 – 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.47 – 7.26 (m, 17H, *aromatic* H), 5.09 (s, 2H, *PhC*H_{2C}=*O*), 4.86 – 4.77 (m, 3H, CH₂*Ph*, H-1), 4.70 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, CH₂*Ph*), 4.64 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H, CH₂*Ph*), 4.56 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 4.8 Hz, 1H, H-6), 4.48 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 7.6 Hz, 1H, H-6), 4.14 – 4.05 (m, 2H, H-4, H-5), 3.91 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.84 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.64 – 3.56 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.44 – 3.36 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.51 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 2.28 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.65 – 1.56 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.35 – 1.23 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C=O), 166.3 (C*OPh*), 138.4, 138.1, 136.1, 133.1, 129.9, 129.6, 128.6, 128.5, 128.4, 128.2, 127.9, 127.8 (*aromatic* C/C*H*), 97.2 (C-1), 77.6 (C-2), 75.8 (C-3), 73.3 (C*H*₂*Ph*), 73.0 (C*H*₂*Ph*), 68.0 (C-7), 67.9 (C-4), 67.7 (C-5), 66.1 (*C*=*OCH*₂*Ph*), 64.2 (C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₄₀H₄₄O₉ [M+Na][†]: 691.2883, found: 691.2878.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) pentyl 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (8)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (2.00 g, 3.37 mmol) and the acceptor 7 (1.50 g, 2.24 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 22 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (1.51

g, 6.72 mmol) and TfOH (60 μ l, 0.67 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 7:1). Compound **8** (2.40 g, 91% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:1, R*f* = 0.65-0.75) was obtained as colorless syrup. [α]₀²⁵ +57.4 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 444, 651, 737, 797, 826, 977, 1009, 1027, 1046, 1092, 1131, 1274, 1453, 1724, 2858, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.03 – 7.95 (m, 2H, *aromatic* H), 7.60 – 7.52 (m, 1H, *aromatic* H), 7.50 – 7.11 (m, 27H, *aromatic* H), 5.08 (s, 2H, *PhC*H₂C=O), 4.93 – 4.86 (m, 2H, *C*H₂*Ph*, H-1^A), 4.84 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.78 – 4.61 (m, 8H, *C*H₂*Ph*, H-6^A), 4.55 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 6.2 Hz, 1H, H-6^A), 4.45 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, H-4^B), 4.07 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H, H-4^A), 4.05 – 3.98 (m, 2H, H-2^B, H-5^A), 3.96 (q, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H, H-5^B), 3.91 – 3.81 (m, 3H, H-3A, H-3^B, H-2^A), 3.73 – 3.69 (m, 2H, H-6^B), 3.64 – 3.56 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.46 – 3.38 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.28 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.64 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.34 – 1.22 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.01 (s, 9H, *C*H₃), 0.94 (s, 9H, *C*H₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.6 (C=O), 166.2 (*COPh*), 139.3, 138.7, 138.5, 136.3, 133.3, 130.1, 129.8, 129.1, 128.8, 128.5, 128.4, 128.2, 127.9, 127.8, 127.6, 127.5 (*aromatic* C/C*H*), 100.4 (C-1^B), 97.2 (C-1^A), 78.2 (C-2^A), 77.3 (C-3^A), 75.8 (C-3^B), 75.5 (C-4^A), 74.4 (*CH*2*Ph*), 73.6 (C-5^A),

73.1 (CH_2Ph) , 73.0 (CH_2Ph) , 70.9 $(C-4^B)$, 70.5 (CH_2Ph) , 68.8 $(C-2^B)$, 68.1 (C-7), 67.8 $(C-5^B)$, 67.2 $(C-6^B)$, 66.3 $(C=OCH_2Ph)$, 63.1 $(C-6^A)$, 34.3 (C-11), 29.2 (C-8), 27.9 (CH_3) , 27.5 (CH_3) , 25.9 (C-9), 24.8 (C-10), 23.6 (C-Si), 20.9 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for C₆₈H₈₂O₁₄Si [M+Na]⁺: 1173.5372, found: 1173.5366.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-Dgalactopyranoside (9)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound 8 (2.39) g, 2.08 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 860 µl, 33.3 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1 - 1:1). Compound 9 (2.0 g, 96% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25 - 0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup, $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 58.1$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1027, 1046, 1093, 1155, 1274, 1453, 1720, 2868, 2924, 3492. ^{1}H -NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.97 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.62 – 7.54 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 7.51 – 7.16 (m, 27H, aromatic H), 5.10 (s, 2H, PhCH₂C=O), $4.98 \text{ (d, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, 1H, H-1}^{\text{B}}), 4.88 \text{ (s, 1H, H-1}^{\text{A}}), 4.85 - 4.63 \text{ (m, 9H, } CH_2Ph, H-6^{\text{A}}), 4.58 \text{ (dd, } J = 11.2, 6.1 \text{ Hz, } H_2Ph, H_3Ph, H_3Ph,$ 1H, CH_2Ph , $H-6^A$), 4.13 - 3.99 (m, 4H, H-4, H-5), 3.91 - 3.85 (m, 4H, H-3, H-2), 3.65 - 3.56 (m, 2H, $H-6^B$, H-7), 3.55 - 3.40 (m, 2H, H-6^B, H-7), 2.61 (bs, 2H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 - 1.55 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.33 – 1.24 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.5 (C=O), 166.1 (COPh), 138.6, 138.4, 138.1, 136.1, 133.3, 129.9 (aromatic C), 129.7, 128.6, 128.6, 128.5, 128.4, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 127.9, 127.9, 127.8 (aromatic CH), $100.6 \, (C-1^B)$, $97.3 \, (C-1^A)$, $78.2 \, (C-2^A)$, $77.8 \, (C-5^B)$, $77.4 \, (C-2^B)$, $75.4 \, (C-3^A, C-3^B)$, $74.2 \, (CH_2Ph)$, $73.4 \, (CH_2Ph)$ (CH_2Ph) , 73.0 (CH_2Ph) , 72.4 (CH_2Ph) , 69.8 $(C-4^B)$, 69.2 $(C-4^A)$, 68.7 $(C-5^A)$, 68.1 (C-7), 66.2 $(C=OCH_2Ph)$, 63.1 (C-6), 34.2 (C-11), 29.1 (C-8), 25.8 (C-9), 24.7 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₆₀H₆₆O₁₄ [M+Na]⁺: 1033.4350, found: 1033.4345.

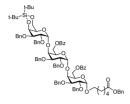
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzylα-D-galactopyranoside (10)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound 9 (2.01 g, 1.99 mmol), PhCOOBt (2.14 g, 8.96 mmol) and Et₃N (1.4 ml, 9.95 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1 - 3:1). Compound 10 (2.1 g, 94% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 3:1, Rf = 0.40-0.50) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 42.4$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 738, 1047, 1098, 1275, 1452, 1720, 2869, 2916, 2496. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.02 – 7.91 (m, 4H, aromatic H), 7.62 - 7.09 (m, 31H, aromatic H), 5.08 (s, 2H, PhCH₂C=O), 5.01 (s, 1H, H-1^B), 4.87 - 4.60 (m, 10H, $H-1^{A}$, $CH_{2}Ph$, $H-6^{A}$), 4.57-4.44 (m, 3H, $H-6^{A}$, $H-4^{A}$, $H-5^{B}$), 4.16-4.03 (m, 3H, $H-3^{A}$, $H-4^{B}$, $H-6^{B}$), 4.01 (t, J) $=6.7 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}, 1\text{H}-5^{\text{A}}), 3.95 - 3.83 \text{ (m, 4H, H}-2^{\text{A}}, 2^{\text{B}}, 3^{\text{B}}, 6^{\text{B}}), 3.62 - 3.53 \text{ (m, 1H, H}-7), 3.45 - 3.37 \text{ (m, 1H, H}-7), 2.27$ $(t, J = 7.6 \text{ Hz}, 2\text{H}, \text{H-}11), 1.64 - 1.52 \text{ (m, 4H, H-}10, H-8), 1.30 - 1.21 \text{ (m, 2H, H-}9).}^{13}\text{C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl}_3) \delta$ 173.6 (C=O), 166.2 (COPh), 138.8, 138.2, 136.3, 133.7, 133.4, 133.2, 130.3, 130.0, 129.9, 128.8, 128.6, 128.5, 128.4, 127.9, 127.7 (aromatic CH/C), 100.3 (C-1^B), 97.5 (C-1^A), 78.3 (C-2^B), 77.3 (C-3^B), 77.1 (C-3^A), 75.7 (C-5^B), 75.6 (C- 2^{A}), 74.5 (C $H_{2}Ph$), 73.3 (C $H_{2}Ph$), 73.2 (C $H_{2}Ph$), 72.7 (C $H_{2}Ph$), 68.8 (C- 5^{A}), 68.2 (C-7), 68.1 (C- 4^{A}), 67.1

(C-4^B), 66.3 ($C=OCH_2Ph$), 63.1 (C-6^A), 62.7 (C-6^B), 34.3 (C-11), 29.2 (C-8), 25.9 (C-9), 24.8 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{67}H_{70}O_{15}$ [M+Na]⁺: 1137.4612, found: 1137.4607.

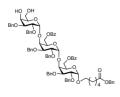
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (11)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (1.82 g, 3.07 mmol) and the acceptor 10 (1.90 g, 1.71 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 17 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 $^{\circ}$ C, after which NIS (1.38 g, 6.14 mmol) and TfOH (54 μ l, 0.61 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 $^{\circ}$ C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1). Compound 11 (2.28 g, 84% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 5:2, Rf = 0.40-0.50) was obtained as colorless syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 47.5$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 444, 475, 650, 734, 795, 824, 914, 937, 977, 1005, 1025, 1044, 1063, 1090, 1270, 1452, 1724, 2859, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.02 – 7.96 (m, 2H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.95 - 7.90 (m, 2H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.61 - 7.03 (m, 44H, aromatic H), 5.09 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H, H-1C), 5.07(s, 2H, PhCH₂C=O), 4.97 - 4.89 (m, 2H, CH₂Ph, H-1^B), 4.86 - 4.50 (m, 16H, H-1^A, CH₂Ph, H-6^B, 6^A), 4.49 - 4.42 $H-2^A$, 3^A , 3^B , 3^C), 3.75-3.64 (m, 2H, $H-6^C$), 3.61-3.51 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.46-3.37 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.27 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.58 (p, J = 7.5 Hz, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.31 – 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.02 (s, 9H, CH_3), 0.91 (s, 9H, CH_3). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C=O), 165.9 (COPh), 165.4 (COPh), 139.1, 138.4, 136.1, 133.2, 129.6, 128.9, 128.5, 128.4, 127.9, 127.5, 127.1 (aromatic C/CH), 99.94 (C-1^C), 99.89 (C-1^B), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.1, 77.6 (C-2^A), 77.2, 76.4, 75.4, 75.0, 74.5 (C-4^A), 74.0 (CH₂Ph), 73.5 (CH₂Ph), 73.0 (CH₂Ph), 72.9 (CH₂Ph), 72.6 (CH₂Ph), 70.6 (C-4^B), $70.1 \text{ (CH}_2Ph), 69.0 \text{ (C-4}^{\circ}), 68.6, 67.9 \text{ (C-7)}, 67.4 \text{ (C-5}^{\circ}), 67.1 \text{ (C-6}^{\circ}), 66.0 \text{ (}C=OCH_2Ph), 62.8 \text{ (}C-6^{\wedge}), 61.3 \text{ (}C-6^{\text{B}}),$ 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 27.7 (CH₃), 27.2 (CH₃), 25.6 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10), 23.4 (C-Si), 20.6 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{95}H_{108}O_{20}Si [M+H]^+$: 1597.7281, found: 1597.7276.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (12)

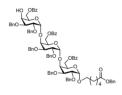


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **11** (2.03 g, 1.27 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 530 μ l, 33.3 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2). Compound **12** (1.74 g, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +42.5 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1005, 1027, 1046, 1092, 1272, 1315, 1452,

1720, 2870, 2923, 3454. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.04 – 7.99 (m, 2H, m, 2H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.97 – 7.91

(m, 2H, m, 2H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.61 - 7.05 (m, aromatic H), 5.09 - 5.05 (m, 3H, $PhCH_2C=O$, $H-1^{C}$), 5.04 (d, J=3.3 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.95 - 4.53 (m, 16H, H-1A, $PhCH_2$, 6^{A} , 6^{B}), 4.51 - 4.39 (m, 2H, H-4^B, 6^{B}), 4.17 - 4.03 (m, 4H, H-3^B, 4^{A} , 4^{C} , 5^{C}), 4.01 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 1H, H-5^A), 3.98 - 3.77 (m, 6H, H-2, H-3^A, H-3^C, H-5^B), 3.65 - 3.36 (m, 4H, H-6C, H-7), 2.80 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.47 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.27 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.65 - 1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.33 - 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) 8 173.3 (C-12), 165.9 (COPh), 165.4 (COPh), 138.7, 138.5, 138.2, 137.8, 136.0, 133.1, 129.8, 129.6, 128.5, 128.4, 128.2, 127.9, 127.3 (aromatic C/CH), 100.2 (C-1^C), 99.8 (H-1^B), 97.2 (H-1^A), 78.0 (C-2^B), 77.6 (C-5^B), 76.9 (C-5^C), 76.6 (C-3), 76.3 (C-3^B), 75.6 (C-2^A), 74.7 (C-3), 74.5 (C-2^C), 74.0 (CH₂Ph), 72.93 (CH₂Ph), 72

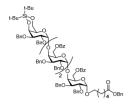
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (13)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **12** (1.45 g, 1.0 mmol), PhCOOBt (1.07 g, 4.49 mmol) and Et₃N (700 μ l, 5.0 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:2). Compound **13** (1.48 g, 95% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +31.4 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 464, 734, 964, 1003, 1026, 1046,

1070, 1091, 1156, 1271, 1315, 1452, 1497, 1720, 2869, 2925, 3497. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.88 (m, 6H, *aromatic* H, Bz), 7.66 – 7.01 (m, 44H, *aromatic* H), 5.12 – 5.04 (m, 3H, CH_2Ph , H-1^C), 5.01 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.93 – 4.38 (m, 20H, CH_2Ph , H-1^A, H-4, H-6^A, 6^B), 4.12 (s, 2H), 4.05 – 3.76 (m, 9H), 3.62 – 3.51 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.47 – 3.35 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.53 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.27 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.64 – 1.50 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.33 – 1.22 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0 (COPh), 165.9 (COPh), 165.4 (COPh), 138.81, 138.59, 138.32, 138.30, 138.14, 137.89, 136.07, 133.22, 133.18, 133.02, 130.01, 129.97, 129.87, 129.85, 129.60, 128.55, 128.52, 128.50, 128.48, 128.34, 128.31, 128.25, 128.18, 128.17, 127.93, 127.87, 127.75, 127.72, 127.62, 127.53, 127.46, 127.41, 127.35 (*aromatic* C/CH), 100.1 (C-1^B), 100.0 (C-1^C), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.2, 77.7, 76.4, 76.3, 75.7, 75.1, 74.4, 74.2 (CH_2Ph), 73.6 (CH_2Ph), 73.1 (CH_2Ph), 73.0 (CH_2Ph), 72.9 (CH_2Ph), 72.3 (CH_2Ph), 69.0, 68.6, 68.0 (C-7), 67.7, 66.6, 66.1 (CH_2Ph), 62.9 (C-6^A), 62.3 (C-6^C), 61.3 (C-6^B), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{94}H_{96}O_{21}$ [M+H] $^+$: 1561.6522, found: 1561.6517.

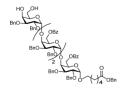
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (14)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (1.65 g, 2.79 mmol) and the acceptor 13 (1.45 g, 0.93 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 28 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 $^{\circ}$ C, after which NIS (1.26 g, 5.58 mmol) and TfOH (50 μ l, 0.56 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 $^{\circ}$ C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 20:3:1). Compound 14 (2.28 g, 84% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 5:2, Rf = 0.40-0.50) was obtained as colorless syrup, $[\alpha]_0^{2.5} + 36.7$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 444, 469, 474, 650, 732, 797, 824, 977, 1003, 1026, 1045, 1090, 1269, 1452, 1725, 2859, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.06 – 7.87 (m, 6H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.67 - 6.99 (m, 54H, aromatic H), 5.11 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, $H - 1^D$), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.02 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H, $H-1^{\circ}$), 4.94 (d, J=3.6 Hz, 1H, $H-1^{\circ}$), 4.93-4.33 (m, 26H), 4.17 (d, J=2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.14-3.88 (m, 8H), 3.86-3.71 (m, 4H), 3.71 - 3.53 (m, 3H, H-6^D, H-7), 3.47 - 3.35 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.27 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.64 -1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.33 – 1.22 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.01 (s, 9H, CH₃), 0.89 (s, 9H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0 (COPh), 165.4 (2 COPh), 139.05, 138.74, 138.67, 138.47, 138.35, 138.33, 138.03, 138.00, 136.00, 133.11, 133.00, 129.85, 129.81, 129.78, 129.56, 129.53, 128.95, 128.91, 128.56, 128.50, 128.46, 128.42, 128.39, 128.37, 128.19, 128.15, 128.09, 128.08, 127.85, 127.81, 127.57, 127.54, 127.51, 127.46, 127.39, 127.28, 127.25, 127.23, 126.86 (aromatic C/CH), 100.1 (H-1^C), 100.0 (H-1^B), 99.9 (H-1^D), 97.3 (H-1^A), 78.2, 77.9, 76.9, 76.7, 76.4, 75.9, 74.7, 74.5, 74.1 (CH₂Ph), 73.5 (CH₂Ph), 73.4 (CH₂Ph), 73.2 (CH₂Ph), 72.9 (CH₂Ph), 72.4 (CH_2Ph) , 70.6, 70.1 (CH_2Ph) , 68.94, 68.85, 68.6, 67.9 (C-7), 67.4, 67.1 (C-6), 66.1 (CH_2Ph) , 62.9 (C-6), 61.3 (C-6)6), 61.2 (C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 27.7 (CH₃), 27.2 (CH₃), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10), 23.4 (C-Si), 20.6 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{122}H_{134}O_{26}$ [M+NH₄]⁺: 2060.9276, found: 2060.9271.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (15)

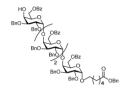


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **14** (1.30 g, 0.64 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 266 μ l, 10.2 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **15** (1.13 g, 93% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +38.3 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 734, 1003, 1026, 1045, 1092, 1271, 1315, 1452,

1497, 1720, 2870, 2925, 3473. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.18 – 8.02 (m, 6H, aromatic H, Bz), 7.74 – 7.14 (m, 55H, aromatic H), 5.20 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H, H-1 D), 5.19 – 5.13 (m, 4H, CH₂Ph, H-1 C , H-1 B), 5.07 – 4.67 (m, 21H), 4.67 – 4.51 (m, 4H), 4.30 – 4.10 (m, 6H), 4.09 – 4.01 (m, 3H), 4.01 – 3.93 (m, 4H), 3.86 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.77 – 3.65 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.63 – 3.47 (m, 3H, H-6, H-7), 2.99 (s, 1H, OH), 2.61 (s, 1H, OH), 2.38 (t, J = 7.5

Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.76 – 1.62 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.46 – 1.36 (m, 2H, H-9). 13C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C-12), 165.9 (C*OPh*), 165.4 (C*OPh*), 165.3 (C*OPh*), 138.7, 138.6, 138.5, 138.3, 138.1, 138.0, 137.8, 136.0, 133.2, 133.1, 129.9, 129.8, 129.7, 129.6, 129.5, 128.6, 128.54, 128.53, 128.52, 128.43, 128.42, 128.34, 128.32, 128.24, 128.22, 128.21, 128.14, 128.13, 128.11, 127.84, 127.82, 127.81, 127.64, 127.63, 127.62, 127.60, 127.5, 127.44, 127.42, 127.41, 127.33, 127.31, 127.2 (aromatic C/C*H*), 100.2 (C-1^c), 99.9 (C-1^B), 99.8 (C-1^D), 97.2 (C-1^A), 78.0, 77.8, 76.8, 76.6, 76.4, 76.3, 75.8, 74.8, 74.7, 74.0 (C*H*₂*Ph*), 73.9, 73.5, 73.2, 73.0, 72.84, 72.83, 72.7, 71.9(6xC*H*₂*Ph*), 69.1, 69.0, 68.6, 67.9 (C-7), 66.0 (C*H*₂*Ph*), 62.9, 62.8, 61.3, 61.1 (4xC-6), 34.0 (C-11), 28.9 (C-8), 25.6 (C-9), 24.5 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₁₁₄H₁₁₈O₂₆ [M+H]⁺: 1903.7990, found: 1903.7984.

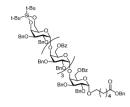
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (16)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **15** (1.12 g, 0.59 mmol), PhCOOBt (633 mg, 2.65 mmol) and Et₃N (410 μ l, 2.94 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1). Compound **16** (1.09 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. $\lceil \alpha \rceil_D^{2.5} + 29.2$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1005, 1026, 1046,

1070, 1092, 1156, 1271, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2869, 2926, 3500. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) 8.05 – 7.87 (m, 8H, *aromatic* H, Bz), 7.66 – 6.97 (m, 57H, *aromatic* H), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.06 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^D), 5.04 – 5.00 (m, 2H, H-1^C, H-1^B), 4.89 – 4.33 (m, 26), 4.20 – 3.74 (m, 14H), 3.60 – 3.51 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.44 – 3.34 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.26 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.63 – 1.50 (m, 4H, H-10, H-8), 1.30 – 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0 (C=O, Bz), 165.9 (C=O, Bz), 165.5 (C=O, Bz), 165.3 (C=O, Bz), 138.8, 138.7, 138.6, 138.34, 138.32, 138.2, 138.1, 137.8, 136.1, 133.3, 133.2, 133.0, 130.1, 130.0, 129.9, 129.8, 129.7, 129.64, 129.63, 128.62, 128.61, 128.60, 128.54, 128.52, 128.43, 128.41, 128.33, 128.31, 128.30, 128.23, 128.22, 128.21, 128.19, 127.93, 127.91, 127.73, 127.71, 127.70, 127.6, 127.53, 127.51, 127.4, 127.32, 127.30 (*aromatic* C/CH), 100.2 (C-1^C), 100.0 (C-1^B, C-1^D), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.2, 78.1, 76.9, 76.7, 76.5, 76.4, 76.0, 75.9, 75.0, 74.3 (CH₂Ph), 73.8, 73.7, 73.4, 73.1, 72.9, 72.7, 72.2 (6xCH₂Ph), 69.1, 68.9, 68.6, 67.9 (C-7), 67.6, 66.4, 66.1 (CH₂Ph), 62.9, 62.1, 61.3, 61.1 (4xC-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₉₄H₉₆O₂₁ [M+NH₄]⁺: 2024.8517, found: 2024.8512.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (17)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (1.26 g, 2.13 mmol) and the acceptor 16 (1.07 g, 0.53 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 5.3 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (719 mg, 3.20 mmol) and TfOH (5 μ l, 0.05 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound 17 (1.06 g, 84% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 5:2, Rf = 0.45-0.55) was obtained as colorless syrup, $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 38.7$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1005, 1027, 1047, 1095, 1271, 1315, 1362, 1452, 1725, 2859, 2931. H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.96 (m, 6H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.90 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.63 – 6.98 (m, 72H, aromatic H), 5.12 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H, H-1^E), 5.06 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 4H, CH_2Ph , H-1^D, H-1^C), 4.93 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 4H, J = 4.3 H = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.91 – 4.70 (m, 17H), 4.68 – 4.33 (m, 16H), 4.21 – 4.10 (m, 3H), 4.06 (s, 1H, H-5), 4.03 – 3.81 (m, 10H), 3.80 - 3.71 (m, 2H, H-3), 3.69 - 3.54 (m, 3H, H-6^E, H-7), 3.46 - 3.36 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.27 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.58 (p, J = 7.7 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.31 – 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.01 (s, 9H, CH_3), 0.89 (s, 9H, CH_3). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C-12), 166.0 (C=O, Bz), 165.5 (C=O, Bz), 165.3 (C=O, Bz), 139.1, 138.8, 138.7, 138.64, 138.61, 138.4, 138.33, 138.32, 138.13, 138.12, 136.10, 133.24, 133.23, 133.1, 133.01, 130.00, 129.92, 129.91, 129.63, 129.62, 129.61, 129.0, 128.7, 128.6, 128.52, 128.51, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42, 128.3, 128.22, 128.20, 128.13, 128.44, 128.42,128.11, 128.0, 127.9, 127.63, 127.62, 127.60, 127.53, 127.51, 127.42, 127.41, 127.34, 127.32, 126.9 (aromatic C/CH), 100.1 (C-1^D), 100.0 (C-1^C, C-1^B), 99.9 (C-1^E), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.1, 77.9, 77.4, 77.2, 76.9, 76.6, 76.5, 76.2, 75.8, 75.3, 74.4, 74.34, 74.31, 74.0, 73.8, 73.44, 73.41, 73.1, 72.9 (6 CH_2Ph), 72.83, 72.81, 72.6, 72.3 (3 CH_2Ph), 70.6, 70.1 (CH_2Ph), 69.1, 68.94 68.91, 68.7, 67.9(C-7), 67.4, 67.0 (C-6^E), 66.0 (CH_2Ph), 63.0 (C-6^A), 61.4 (C-6^D), $61.1 \text{ (C-6}^{\text{C}}, 6^{\text{B}}), 34.1 \text{ (C-11)}, 29.0 \text{ (C-8)}, 27.7 \text{ (3xC}H_3), 27.2 \text{ (3xC}H_3), 25.7 \text{ (C-9)}, 24.6 \text{ (C-10)}, 23.4 \text{ (C-Si)}, 20.6 \text{ (C-Si)}, 20.$ Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₄₉H₁₆₀O₃₂Si [M+Na]⁺: 2512.0560, found: 2512.0364.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (18)

The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound 17 (1.04 g, 0.42 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 170 µl, 6.67 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc =

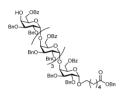
BnO OBz
BnO OBz
BnO OBz
BnO OBz

3:2-1:1). Compound **18** (916 mg, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +40.2 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 734, 1000, 1026, 1045, 1090, 1269, 1315, 1360, 1452, 1720, 2925, 3030, 3486. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.04 – 7.91 (m, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 6.97 (m, 67H, aromatic H), 5.11 – 5.03 (m,

5H, CH_2Ph , $H-1^E$, 1^D , 1^C), 5.01 (d, J=3.4 Hz, 1H, $H-1^B$), 4.95-4.54 (m, 25H), 4.52-4.28 (m, 6H), 4.19-4.10 (m, 3H), 4.09-4.03 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.96 (m, 2H, $H-5^A$, 5^E), 3.94-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.86-3.77 (m, 4H), 3.73 (dd, J=3.44), 3.73 (dd, J=3.44), 3.74), 3.740 (m, 3.74), 3.741 (dd, 3.74), 3.741 (dd, 3.74), 3.741 (dd, 3.74), 3.741 (dd, 3.741), 3.741 (dd, 3

 $10.0, 3.1 \text{ Hz}, 111, 114, 115, 3.62 - 3.52 \text{ (m}, 111, 114, 117), 3.47 - 3.33 \text{ (m}, 311, 114, 114, 116, 118), 1.62 - 1.52 \text{ (m}, 411, 116, 118), 1.35 - 1.21 \text{ (m}, 211, 119), 1.30 NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) <math>\delta$ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0 (C=O, Bz), 165.5 (C=O, Bz), 165.4 (C=O, Bz), 165.3 (C=O, Bz), 138.8, 138.7, 138.62, 138.59, 138.33, 138.32, 138.30, 138.1, 138.0, 137.9, 136.1, 133.23, 133.21, 129.92, 129.91, 129.90, 129.7, 129.62, 129.60, 129.1, 128.9, 128.73, 128.71, 128.6, 128.53, 128.52, 128.50, 128.42, 128.40, 128.33, 128.31, 128.24, 128.23, 128.22, 128.21, 128.19, 128.0, 127.94, 127.92, 127.8, 127.72, 127.71, 127.64, 127.62, 127.51, 127.50, 127.43, 127.41, 127.3, 126.6, 126.3 (aromatic C/CH), 100.2 (C-1^D, 1^B), 100.1 (C-1^C), 99.9 (C-1^E), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.1, 77.9, 77.2, 76.63, 76.61, 76.2, 76.1, 75.9, 75.4, 74.7, 74.5, 74.1, 73.8, 73.5, 73.3, 73.1, 72.9, 72.8, 72.7, 72.1 (9 CH_2Ph), 69.23, 69.21, 69.1, 68.7, 67.9 (C-7), 66.1 (CH_2Ph), 63.1, 62.9, 61.5, 61.3, 61.1 (5 C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{141}H_{144}O_{32}$ [M+NH₄]+: 2366.9984, found: 2366.9979.

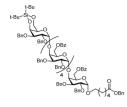
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-O-benzy



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **18** (897 mg, 0.38 mmol), PhCOOBt (411 mg, 1.72 mmol) and Et₃N (266 μ l, 1.91 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 7:2:1). Compound **19** (1.09 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α] $_{\rm D}^{25}$ +22.2 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 414, 417, 452, 468, 734,

1000, 1026, 1046, 1070, 1092, 1156, 1269, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2870, 2923, 3509. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.04 - 7.91 (m, 10H, CH, Bz), 7.63 - 6.97 (m, 70H, aromatic H), 5.11 - 5.03 (m, 6H, CH₂Ph, H-1^E, 1^D, 1^C, 1^B), 4.95 - 4.38 (m, 34H), 4.34-4.31 (m, 1H, H-6), 4.21 - 4.05 (m, 5H), 4.04 - 3.83 (m, 11H), 3.80 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, H-3^B), 3.58 (dt, J = 10.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.41 (dt, J = 10.0, 6.6 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.27 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.58 (p, J = 7.7 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.32 - 1.24 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C-12), 166.0, 165.8, 165.5, 165.4, 165.3 (5 C=O, Bz), 138.74, 138.72, 138.64, 138.61, 138.33, 138.31, 138.23, 138.21, 138.1, 137.8, 136.1, 133.1, 132.9, 130.0, 129.93, 129.92, 129.90, 129.63, 129.61, 129.52, 129.51, 128.64, 128.61, 128.53, 128.51, 128.43, 128.42, 128.33, 128.31, 128.24, 128.22, 128.11, 128.10, 127.83, 127.81, 127.7, 127.61, 127.60, 127.5, 127.4, 127.32, 127.31, 127.2 (aromatic C/CH), 100.2 (C-1), 100.1 (C-1), 99.9 (2xC-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.14, 78.11, 77.2, 76.8, 76.6, 76.5, 76.3, 76.1, 75.9, 75.3, 75.0, 74.5, 74.2, 73.7, 73.5, 73.4, 73.1, 72.84, 72.82, 72.7, 72.6, 72.2 (10 CH₂Ph), 69.1, 69.0, 68.9, 68.7, 67.9 (C-7), 67.6, 66.5, 66.0 (CH₂Ph), 63.0, 62.1, 61.5, 61.2, 61.1 (5 C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 28.9 (C-8), 25.6 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{148}H_{148}O_{33}$ [M+Na]⁺: 2475.9801, found: 2475.9603.

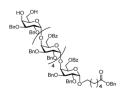
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (20) 44



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (995 mg, 1.68 mmol) and the acceptor 19 (916 mg, 0.37 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 3.7 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 $^{\circ}$ C, after which NIS (545 mg, 2.42 mmol) and TfOH (4 μ l, 0.04 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 $^{\circ}$ C for 2 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 40:9:2). Compound **20** (790 mg, 72% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 5:2, Rf = 0.45-0.55) was obtained as colorless syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 35.2$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 445, 474, 651, 734, 797, 824, 1003, 1026, 1046, 1062, 1092, 1269, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2860, 2931. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.04 – 7.88 (m, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.93 - 7.88 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.64 - 6.92 (m, 80H, aromatic H), 5.11 - 4.99 (m, 6H, CH₂Ph, H-1^F, 1^E, 1^D, 1^C), 4.95-4.33 (m, 41H), 4.24 (s, 1H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.01 - 3.78 (m, 12H), 3.76 - 3.68 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.01 - 3.78 (m, 12H), 3.76 - 3.68 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.01 - 3.78 (m, 12H), 3.76 - 3.68 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.01 - 3.78 (m, 12H), 3.76 - 3.68 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 4.01 - 3.78 (m, 12H), 3.76 - 3.68 (m, 2H, H-5), 4.17 - 4.08 (m, 4H), 4.05 (m, 3^{F} , 3^{B}), 3.67 - 3.50 (m, 3^{H} , 1.6^{F} , 7), 3.45 - 3.35 (m, 1^{H} , 1^{H} , 1^{H}), 1.67 - 1.67 (m, 1^{H}), 1.6H-10, 8), 1.31 – 1.20 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.00 (s, 9H, 3xCH₃), 0.87 (s, 9H, 3xCH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0, 165.5, 165.4, 165.3, 165.3 (5 C=O, Bz), 139.2, 138.8, 138.74, 138.71, 138.6, 138.4, 138.3, 138.2, 138.13, 138.11, 136.10, 133.2, 133.1, 130.03, 130.01, 129.9, 129.7, 129.64, 129.62, 129.61, 129.0, 128.7, 128.63, 128.62, 128.60, 128.54, 128.52, 128.51, 128.4, 128.35, 128.32, 128.26, 128.23, 128.21, 127.9, 127.7, 127.68, 127.63, 128.21, 128.21, 128.22, 128.23, 128.24, 128.24, 128.24, 128.24, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25, 128.24, 128.25,127.61, 127.53, 127.51, 127.45, 127.42, 127.3, 127.2, 126.9 (aromatic C), 100.2 (C-1), 100.0 (3xC-1), 99.9 (C-1^F), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.1, 77.9, 77.4, 77.3, 77.2, 76.9, 76.7, 76.5, 76.3, 76.1, 75.9, 75.3, 74.9, 74.3, 74.2, 74.0, 73.8, 73.7, 73.5, 73.4, 73.2, 72.9 (7 CH₂Ph), 72.84, 72.81, 72.6, 72.4 (3 CH₂Ph), 70.6, 70.1 (CH₂Ph), 69.2, 69.0, 68.9, 68.7, 68.0 (C-7), 67.4, 67.1 (C-6^F), 66.1 (CH₂Ph), 63.0, 61.5, 61.3, 61.14, 61.05 (5 C-6), 34.2 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 27.7 (3xCH₃), 27.2 (3xCH₃), 25.7 (C-9), 24.7 (C-10), 23.4 (C-Si), 20.6 (C-Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₇₆H₁₈₆O₃₈Si [M+Na]+: 2958.2289, found: 2958.2033.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl- α -D-galactopyranos

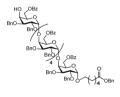


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **20** (768 mg, 0.26 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 110 μ l, 4.19 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2). Compound **21** (664 mg, 91% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25 - 0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +36.4 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 464, 734, 1000, 1026, 1045, 1090, 1156, 1269,

1315, 1452, 1720, 2869, 2925, 3461. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.04 – 7.95 (m, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.90 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.62 – 6.94 (m, 80H, *aromatic* H), 5.10 – 5.03 (m, 6H, CH₂Ph, H-1^F, 1^E, 1^D, 1^C), 5.00 (d, J = 3.5 Hz,

1H, H-1^B), 4.92 - 4.54 (m, 32H), 4.51 - 4.35 (m, 6H), 4.32 - 4.23 (m, 2H), 4.19 - 4.09 (m, 4H), 4.08 - 3.75 (m, 15H), 3.71 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, 1.3^B), 3.57 (dt, J = 10.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H, 1.7), 3.47 - 3.33 (m, 3H, 1.7, 6^F), 2.26 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, 1.1), 1.57 (p, J = 7.4 Hz, 1.1H, 1.1), 1.57 (p, J = 7.4 Hz, 1.1H, 1.1H,

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (22)

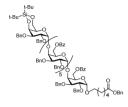


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **21** (614 mg, 0.22 mmol), PhCOOBt (289 mg, 1.21 mmol) and Et₃N (183 μ l, 1.31 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 7:2:1). Compound **22**(620 mg, 95% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α] $_{\rm D}^{2.5}$ +37.4 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 419, 1005, 1027, 1047,

1070, 1096, 1272, 1315, 1723, 2872, 2923, 3480. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.02 – 7.91 (m, 12H, *C*H, Bz), 7.63 – 6.94 (m, 83H, *aromatic* H), 5.11 – 5.03 (m, 6H, *C*H₂*Ph*, H-1^F, 1^E, 1^D, 1^C), 5.02 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.92 – 4.22 (m, 42H), 4.18 – 4.03 (m, 6H), 3.99 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H, H-5^A), 3.96 – 3.79 (m, 12H), 3.77 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.57 (dt, *J* = 9.9, 7.0 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.41 (dt, *J* = 9.9, 6.6 Hz, 1H, H-3), 2.58 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 2.26 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.61 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.29 – 1.24 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0, 165.9, 165.5, 165.4, 165.4, 165.3 (6 C=O, Bz), 138.8, 138.7, 138.6, 138.4, 138.33, 138.31, 138.25, 138.21, 138.1, 137.9, 136.1, 133.2, 133.2, 133.0, 130.1, 130.04, 130.01, 129.9, 129.7, 129.5, 129.4, 129.3, 128.7, 128.64, 128.62, 128.61, 128.56, 128.53, 128.42, 128.41, 128.33, 128.31, 128.24, 128.22, 128.21, 128.0, 127.9, 127.8, 127.74, 127.72, 127.63, 127.61, 127.5, 127.42, 127.40, 127.36, 127.33, 127.31, 127.22, 127.21 (aromatic C/CH), 100.2 (C-1), 100.1 (C-1), 99.9 (3xC-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.2, 77.3, 77.2, 76.7, 76.6, 76.2, 76.1, 76.0, 75.9, 75.8, 75.4, 75.0, 74.9, 74.5, 74.2, 73.8 (2 CH₂Ph), 73.73, 73.71, 73.6, 73.4, 73.2, 72.9, 72.7, 72.64, 72.61, 72.2 (9 CH₂Ph), 69.2, 69.0, 68.9, 68.7, 68.0 (C-7), 67.6, 66.5, 66.1 (CH₂Ph), 63.1, 62.1, 61.5, 61.3, 61.2, 61.1 (6 C-6), 34.2 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₇₅H₁₇₄O₃₉ [M+Na]⁺: 2922.1530, found: 2922.1282.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*O*-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-46

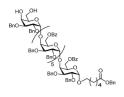
O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (23)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (610 mg, 1.04 mmol) and the acceptor 22 (604 mg, 0.21 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 3.7 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (304 mg, 1.35 mmol) and TfOH (2 μ l, 0.02 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 40:9:2). Compound 23 (531 mg, 76% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55-0.55) was obtained as colorless syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 34.4$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1005, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1093, 1271, 1452, 1723, 2859, 2929. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.84 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.69 – 6.88 (m, 93H, aromatic H), 5.12 - 5.01 (m, 6H, CH_2Ph , $H^{-1}G$, 1^F , 1^E , 1^D), 4.99 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H, $H^{-1}G$), 4.92 - 4.08 (m, 57H), 4.05 - 3.75(m, 16H), 3.70 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 2H, H-3), 3.66 – 3.50 (m, 3H, H-7, 6°), 3.40 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.6 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.26 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.56 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.32 - 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9), 0.99 (s, 9H, 3xCH₃), 0.86(s, 9H, 3xCH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C-12), 166.0, 165.5, 165.4 (3 C=O, Bz), 165.3 (2xC=O, Bz), 165.2 (C=O, Bz), 139.1, 138.7, 138.7, 138.6, 138.6, 138.6, 138.4, 138.3, 138.3, 138.2, 138.2, 138.1, 138.1, 136.1, 133.1, 133.0, 130.0, 129.9, 129.9, 129.6, 129.6, 129.6, 128.9, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 128.5, 128.5, 128.5, 128.4, 128.4, 128.3, 128.5,128.2, 128.2, 128.1, 128.1, 127.8, 127.6, 127.6, 127.5, 127.5, 127.4, 127.4, 127.3, 127.3, 127.2, 127.1, 127.1, 126.9 (aromatic C/CH), 100.1 (C-1), 100.0 (3xC-1), 99.8 (C-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.1, 77.8, 77.4, 77.2, 76.6, 76.5, 76.2, 76.1, 75.9, 75.3, 74.8, 74.3, 74.1, 73.9, 73.7, 73.6, 73.44, 73.41, 73.1, 72.9 (7 CH₂Ph), 72.8, 72.7, 72.63, 72.61, 72.4 (4 CH_2Ph), 70.6, 70.1 (CH_2Ph) , 69.1, 68.9, 68.7, 67.9 (C-7), 67.4, 67.0 $(C-6^G)$, 66.0 (CH_2Ph) , 63.0, 61.5, 61.3, 61.2, 61.1, 61.1 (6 C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 27.7 (3xCH₃), 27.2 (3xCH₃), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10), 23.3 (C-Si), 20.6 (C-Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₀₃H₂₁₂O₄₄Si [M+Na]⁺: 3404.4018, found: 3404.3707.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (24)

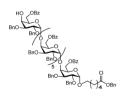


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **23** (508 mg, 0.15 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 62 μ l, 2.40 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 12:5:1). Compound **24** (463 mg, 95% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α l_p²⁵ +32.5 (c=1, CHCl₁). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 734, 803, 1003, 1026, 1046, 1093,

1269, 1315, 1360, 1723, 2869, 2925, 3416. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.88 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.61 – 6.91 (m, 93H), 5.13 – 5.00 (m, 7H, CH₂Ph, H-1^G, 1^F, 1^E, 1^D, 1^C), 4.99 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.90 – 4.52 (m, 33^H), 4.50 – 3.73 (m, 30H), 3.69 (dd, J = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, H-3^B), 3.57 (dt, J = 10.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.47 – 3.28 (m, 3H, H-7, 6^G), 2.72 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.32 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.27 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 – 1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.31 – 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.1 (C-12), 165.8, 165.3, 165.2, 165.17, 165.12 (6 C=O, Bz), 138.6, 138.5, 138.4, 138.3, 138.2, 138.1, 138.0, 137.9, 137.8, 137.7, 135.9, 133.0, 129.8, 129.7, 129.6, 129.5, 129.4, 129.3, 128.6, 128.5, 128.43, 128.41, 128.35, 128.31, 128.2, 128.1, 128.04, 128.02, 128.01, 127.7, 127.5, 127.4, 127.3, 127.23, 127.21, 127.1, 127.0, 126.9 (aromatic C/CH), 100.0 (C-1), 99.9 (C-1), 99.8 (C-1), 99.7 (C-1), 97.2 (C-1^A), 77.9, 77.7, 77.4, 77.1, 76.8, 76.5, 76.4, 76.0, 75.7, 75.1, 74.6, 74.2, 73.9 (CH₂Ph), 73.8, 73.6, 73.5, 73.4, 73.1, 72.9, 72.7, 72.6, 72.5, 72.5, 71.9 (10 CH₂Ph), 69.0, 68.9, 68.5, 67.8 (C-7), 65.8 (CH₂Ph), 62.9, 62.7, 61.3, 61.2, 61.1, 61.0 (7 C-6), 33.9 (C-11), 28.8 (C-8), 25.5 (C-9), 24.4 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₉₅H₁₉₆O₄₄ [M+Na]*: 3264.2997, found: 3264.2726.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl-α-D-galactopyranoside (25)

The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound 24 (393 mg, 0.12 mmol),

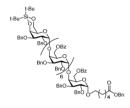


PhCOOBt (174 mg, 0.73 mmol) and Et₃N (110 μ l, 0.79 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 12:4:1). Compound **25** (402 mg, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +24.6 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 734, 1003, 1026, 1046, 1070, 1093, 1157, 1269, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2872, 2925. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.11 – 7.94

(m, 14H, CH, Bz), 7.68 - 6.99 (m, 96H, aromatic H), 5.14 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.13 - 5.06 (m, 5H, H-1^G, 1^F, 1^E, 1^D, 1^C), 5.05 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.97 - 4.36 (m, 46H), 4.35 - 4.08 (m, 10H), 4.04 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H, H-5^A), 4.00 - 3.76 (m, 15H), 3.63 (dt, J = 10.2, 7.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.47 (dt, J = 10.1, 6.7 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.58 (bs, 1H, H-OH), 2.33 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.73 - 1.54 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 - 1.29 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0, 165.8, 165.5, 165.4, 165.34, 165.32, 165.2 (7 C=O, Bz), 138.8, 138.64, 138.62, 138.5, 138.3, 138.23, 138.21, 138.1, 137.9, 136.1, 133.2, 133.2, 133.1, 130.04, 130.01, 129.94, 129.92, 129.8, 129.7, 129.64, 129.61, 129.5, 128.7, 128.64, 128.62, 128.6, 1128.53, 128.51, 128.4, 128.34, 128.32, 128.31, 128.24, 128.22, 128.21,

128.20, 128.1, 127.9, 127.8, 127.74, 127.72, 127.64, 127.62, 127.61, 127.5, 127.4, 127.34, 127.32, 127.31, 127.23, 127.21, 127.15, 127.13 (aromatic C/CH), 100.2, 100.03, 99.98, 99.95 (4 C-1), 99.94 (2xC-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.2, 77.3, 77.0, 76.6, 76.5, 76.1, 75.9, 75.8, 75.3, 75.0, 74.8, 74.7, 74.3, 74.2, 73.8, 73.74, 73.72, 73.6, 73.4, 73.1, 72.9, 72.8, 72.73, 72.71, 72.63, 72.61, 72.2 (14 C H_2 Ph), 69.1, 69.0, 68.7, 67.9 (C-7), 67.6, 66.4, 66.1 (C H_2 Ph), 63.0, 62.0, 61.5, 61.3, 61.2, 61.1, 61.0 (7 C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.6 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{202}H_{200}O_{45}$ [M+Na]*: 3368.3259, found: 3368.2962.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (26)

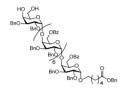


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (337 mg, 0.57 mmol) and the acceptor 25 (381 mg, 0.11 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 1.5 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (167 mg, 0.74 mmol) and TfOH (1 μ l, 0.01 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 16:4:1). Compound **26** (352 mg, 81% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55-0.55) was obtained as colorless syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 31.4 \text{ (c=1, CHCl}_3)$. IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1005, 1027, 1046, 1062, 1095, 1271, 1315, 1362, 1724, 2859, 2931. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.04 – 7.93 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.93 – 7.87 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.61 - 6.89 (m, 106H, aromatic H), 5.11 - 5.00 (m, 7H, CH_2Ph , $H-1^h$, 1^G , 1^F , 1^D), 4.97 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, $1H, H-1^{\circ}$, 4.92 - 3.67 (m, 80H), 3.66 - 3.52 (m, 3H, H-7, 6h), 3.43 - 3.39 (m, H-7), 2.27 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.64 – 1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.32 – 1.20 (m, 2H, H-9), 0.99 (s, 9H, CH₃), 0.87 (s, 9H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.3 (C-12), 165.9, 165.4, 165.3, 165.27, 165.26, 165.2, 165.1 (7 C=O, Bz), 139.1, 138.7, 138.6, 138.58, 138.55, 138.51, 138.4, 138.3, 138.26, 138.22, 138.17, 138.12, 138.07, 138.01, 136.0, 133.1, 133.0, 132.99, 129.93, 136.0, 136.129.88, 129.85, 129.61, 129.57, 129.55, 129.52, 128.9, 128.6, 128.55, 128.52, 128.50, 128.47, 128.44, 128.41, 128.38, 128.28, 128.20, 128.17, 128.13, 128.11, 128.08, 128.06, 127.8, 127.6, 127.53, 127.51, 127.48, 127.43, 127.41, 127.31, 127.28, 127.24, 127.21, 127.19, 127.11, 127.0, 126.9 (aromatic C/CH), 100.07 (C-1), 99.9 (C-1), 99.9 (C-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.0, 77.7, 77.28, 77.21, 76.8, 76.6, 76.5, 76.2, 76.1, 75.8, 75.7, 75.6, 75.22, 74.7, 74.6, 74.3, 74.2, 74.0, 73.9, 73.72, 73.7, 73.64, 73.60, 73.4, 73.1, 72.8 (8 CH_2Ph), 72.7, 72.6, 72.55, 72.53, 72.3 (4 CH_2Ph), 70.5, 70.0 (CH_2Ph), 69.1, 68.98, 68.93, 68.88, 68.84, 68.83, 68.6, 67.9 (C-7), 67.4, 67.0 (C-6h), 66.01 (CH_2Ph), 62.9, 61.4, 61.2, 61.14, 61.12, 61.06, 60.9 (7 C-6), 34.1 (C-11), 28.9 (C-8), 27.6 (3xCH₃), 27.2 (3xCH₃), 25.6 (C-9),

24.6 (C-10), 23.3 (C-Si), 20.6 (C-Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{230}H_{238}O_{50}Si$ [M+Na]⁺: 3850.5748, found: 3850.5363.

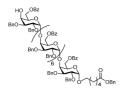
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (27)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **26** (330 mg, 86 µmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 25 µl, 1.38 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 6:4:1). Compound **27** (296 mg, 93% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +34.1 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 738, 1003, 1027, 1047, 1095, 1271, 1452, 1723,

2873, 2925, 3506. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.06 – 7.87 (m, 14H, *C*H, Bz), 7.63 – 6.90 (m, 106H, *aromatic* H), 5.07 (s, 2H, *C*H₂*Ph*), 5.06 – 4.99 (m, 6H, H-1), 4.98 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 4.92 – 3.71 (m, 80H), 3.68 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H, H-3^B), 3.56 (dt, *J* = 10.2, 7.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.45 – 3.27 (m, 3H, H-7, 6^H), 2.71 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 2.26 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.64 – 1.47 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.31 – 1.21 (m, 4H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.0, 165.5, 165.4, 165.43, 165.35, 165.32, 165.30 (7 C=0, Bz), 138.8, 138.7, 138.66, 138.64, 138.61, 138.4, 138.34, 138.32, 138.31, 138.23, 138.22, 138.1, 138.0, 137.9, 136.1, 133.24, 133.21, 130.0, 129.94, 129.92, 129.7, 129.6, 129.5, 129.4, 128.7, 128.64, 128.62, 128.61, 128.53, 128.51, 128.42, 128.41, 128.33, 128.31, 128.23, 128.21, 128.20, 128.19, 128.14, 128.0, 127.9, 127.8, 127.73, 127.71, 127.70, 127.64, 127.62, 127.61, 127.5, 127.42, 127.41, 127.33, 127.32, 127.31, 127.30, 127.2, 127.09, 127.06 (aromatic *C/CH*), 100.2 (C-1), 100.1 (C-1), 100.0 (C-1), 99.8 (C-1), 97.3 (C-1^A), 78.0, 77.9, 77.3, 77.0, 76.7, 76.6, 76.1, 76.0, 75.9, 75.7, 75.3, 74.8, 74.7, 74.6, 74.3, 74.0 (*CH*₂*Ph*), 73.9, 73.8, 73.74, 73.72, 73.71, 73.5, 73.23, 73.21, 72.9, 72.7, 72.68, 72.63, 72.1 (12 *CH*₂*Ph*), 69.4, 69.2, 69.0, 68.7, 68.0 (C-7), 66.1 (*CH*₂*Ph*), 63.1, 62.9, 61.5, 61.3, 61.21, 61.19, 61.17, 61.08 (8 C-6), 34.2 (C-11), 29.0 (C-8), 25.7 (C-9), 24.7 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{222}H_{222}O_{50}$ [M+Na][†]: 3710.4727, found: 3710.4379.

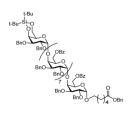
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galacto-pyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (28)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **27** (179 mg, 49 μ mol), PhCOOBt (70 mg, 0.29 mmol) and Et₃N (44 μ l, 0.32 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 12:4:1). Compound **28** (175 mg, 95% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. $\lceil \alpha \rceil_D^{2.5} + 26.7$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1027, 1047, 1096, 1272,

1452, 1724, 2870, 2926, 3489. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.03 – 7.84 (m, 16H, CH, Bz), 7.65 – 6.87 (m, 109H, aromatic H), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.04 – 4.92 (m, 6H), 4.90 – 3.66 (m, 80H), 3.59 – 3.49 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.45 – 3.33 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.46 (s, 1H, OH), 2.26 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.62 – 1.47 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.32 – 1.24 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.42 (C-12), 166.05, 165.87, 165.53, 165.45, 165.37, 165.33, 165.28 (C=O, Bz), 138.81, 138.67, 138.63, 138.59, 138.38, 138.28, 138.23, 138.20, 137.90, 136.15, 133.20, 133.01, 130.08, 129.97, 129.94, 129.71, 129.67, 129.64, 129.61, 129.57, 128.70, 128.64, 128.59, 128.53, 128.50, 128.46, 128.37, 128.33, 128.28, 128.24, 128.21, 128.17, 127.91, 127.87, 127.73, 127.69, 127.64, 127.60, 127.50, 127.42, 127.38, 127.35, 127.28, 127.24, 127.20, 127.11 (aromatic C/CH), 100.20 (C-1), 100.03 (C-1), 100.00 (C-1), 97.37 (C-1), 78.19, 77.31, 76.98, 76.68, 76.60, 76.15, 75.93, 75.81, 75.34, 75.01, 74.73, 74.36, 74.25, 73.81, 73.74, 73.70, 73.57, 73.44, 73.19, 72.90, 72.73, 72.63, 72.24, 69.20, 69.00, 68.75, 67.98 (C-7), 67.62, 66.49, 66.11 (CH₂Ph), 63.09, 62.07, 61.54, 61.35, 61.23, 61.08 (C-6), 34.19 (C-11), 29.03 (C-8), 25.73 (C-9), 24.69 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₂₉H₂₂₆O₅₁ [M+Na]*: 3814.4989, found: 3814.4630.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2,3-di-O-benzyl-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-6-O-benzoyl-2,3-di-O-benzyl- α -D-galactopyranoside (29)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure A. The donor 1 (117 mg, 0.20 mmol) and the acceptor 28 (150 mg, 40 μ mol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 1 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 3Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which NIS (58 mg, 0.26 mmol) and TfOH (1 μ l, 4 μ mol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction was quenched with saturated

Na₂S₂O₃, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 16:4:1). Compound **29** (110 mg, 65% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, R*f* = 0.55-0.55) was obtained as colorless syrup. [α]₀²⁵ +35.3 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 731, 1027, 1045, 1062, 1315, 1725, 2932, 3062. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) 8.07 – 7.91 (m, 16H, *C*H, Bz), 7.64 – 6.92 (m, 119H, *aromatic* H), 5.12 (s, 2H, *C*H₂*Ph*), 5.10 – 5.02 (m, 6H, H-1), 5.00 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.95 – 4.05 (m, 72H), 4.04 – 3.55 (m, 25H), 3.47

-3.40 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.31 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 - 1.55 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.33 - 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.03 (s, 9H, CH₃), 0.90 (s, 9H, CH₃). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.4 (C-12), 166.1, 165.55, 165.47, 165.37, 165.34, 165.30 (6 CH₂Ph), 139.2, 138.8, 138.7, 138.6, 138.5, 138.4, 138.4, 138.3, 138.2, 138.1, 136.2, 133.1, 130.1, 130.0, 129.7, 129.6, 129.0, 128.8, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 128.4, 128.3, 128.3, 128.2, 127.9, 127.7, 127.6, 127.5, 127.4, 127.3, 127.2, 127.1, 127.0 (aromatic C/CH), 100.0 (C-1), 99.9 (C-1), 97.4 (C-1^A), 78.2, 77.9, 77.4, 77.3, 77.0, 76.7, 76.6, 76.3, 76.2, 76.0, 75.8, 75.4, 74.83, 74.81, 74.74, 74.72, 74.42, 74.40, 74.2, 74.0, 73.83, 73.81, 73.7, 73.4, 73.2, 72.93 (7 CH₂Ph), 72.91, 72.8, 72.7, 72.6, 72.4 (4 CH₂Ph), 70.6, 70.1 (CH₂Ph), 69.2, 69.0, 68.8, 68.0 (C-7), 67.5, 67.1 (C-6i), 66.1 (CH₂Ph), 63.1, 61.6, 61.4, 61.33, 61.31, 61.24, 61.21, 61.1 (8 C-6), 34.2 (C-11), 29.1 (C-8), 27.7 (3xCH₃), 27.3 (3xCH₃), 25.8 (C-9), 24.7 (C-10), 23.4 (C-Si), 20.7 (C-Si). 13 C-HMBC (CDCl₃, 125 MHz): 97.4 ($J_{C1A,H1A} = 167$ Hz), 100.0 ($J_{C1,H1} = 167$ Hz, 170 Hz, 169 Hz, 171 Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{257}H_{264}O_{56}Si$ [M+Na][†]: 4296.7477, found: 4296.7031.

Phenyl 3,4,6-tri-*O*--acetyl-2-azido-2-deoxy-1-seleno-α-D-galactopyranoside (S7)

Compound S1 (75.6 g, 193.8 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (500 ml) and cooled in ice-bath, then HBr-AcOH (67 ml, 387.6 mmol) was added slowly to the solution, which was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 4h. The solution was poured into ice-water and washed with water, sat. NaHCO₃ solution, sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was dissolved in MeCN (500 ml), then zinc (95g, 1.45 mol) and NH₄Cl (77.75 g, 1.45 mol) were added to the solution. The reaction mixture was warmed to 55 °C and allowed to stir for overnight. The solid was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The product S6 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1) to give the target in 75% yield. S6 (33.2 g, 122 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (600 ml) and cooled to -30 °C, then (PhSe)₂ (38g, 122 mmol), PhI(OAc)₂ (39.3 g, 122 mmol) and TMSN₃ (34.4 ml, 244 mmol) were added to the solution. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 0 °C slowly and stirred at 0 °C for overnight. The solution was washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution, sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was recrystallized with pentane and Et₂O to afford S7 in 71% yield as white solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.63 – 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.35 – 7.25 (m, 4H), 6.00 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (dd, J = 3.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (dd, J = 10.9, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (ddd, J = 7.1, 5.7, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (dd, J = 10.8, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.12 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H).

Phenyl 2-azido-2-deoxy-1-seleno-4,6-tert-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranoside (2a)[23]

S7 (22 g, 47 mmol) was suspended in MeOH (150 ml) and cooled in ice-bath, then MeONa (508 mg, 9.4 mmol) was added to the mixture, which allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for overnight. The solution was neutralized with Dowex ion-exchange resin, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was dissolved in pyridene (150 ml) and cooled to -30 °C. DTBS(OTf)₂ (16 ml, 49.5 mmol) was added to the reaction solution, which was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2h. MeOH (5 ml) was added to the solution and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was washed with 1M HCl, sat. NaHCO3 solution and sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 20:1) to give S9 in 88% yield. S9 (7.6 g, 15.7 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (120 ml) and cooled in ice-bath. Then BnBr (2.1 ml, 17.2 mmol) and NaH (815 mg, 20.4 mmol) were added subsequently to the reaction mixture, which was allowed to stir in ice-bath for 3h. MeOH was added to quench the reaction, and the solution was diluted in Et₂O and washed with water and sat. NaCl solution subsequently. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:Et₂O = 40:1) to give compound 2a in 86% yield. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.57 – 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.46 - 7.24 (m, 10H), 5.94 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), $4.59 \text{ (dd, } J = 3.1, 1.1 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.35 - 4.28 \text{ (m, } 1\text{H}), 4.24 \text{ (dd, } J = 12.5, 2.2 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.04 \text{ (d, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.00 \text{ (do, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.00 \text{ (do, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.00 \text{ (do, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 4.00 \text{ (do, } J = 2.3 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{Hz, } 1\text{Hz$ (dd, J = 12.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (dd, J = 10.2, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 1.05 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 18H).

$2\text{-}azido\text{-}3\text{-}O\text{-}benzyl\text{-}2\text{-}deoxy\text{-}4,6\text{-}O\text{-}tert\text{-}butylsilylidene\text{-}1\text{-}O\text{-}(N\text{-}phenyl\text{-}trifluoroacetimidoyl)}\text{-}a/\beta\text{-}D\text{-}galactopyranoside}$

NIS (9.15 g, 40.68 mmol) was added to the solution of compound 2a^[23] (18 g, 31.3 mmol) in Acetone/H₂O (210 ml/72ml) at 0 °C. The reaction was slowly warmed to room temperature and stirred until TLC-analysis indicated full consumption of the starting material (± 1H). Then the mixture was diluted with DCM and washed with saturated Na₂S₂O₃ and brine, dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product S10 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Cs₂CO₃ was added to the solution of compound S10 (10.59g, 24.33 mmol) in 140 ml acetone. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 minutes. Then CF_{3C}(=NPh)Cl (6.06 g, 29.2 mmol) was added to the solution. which was slowly warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with Et₁N and concentrated in vacuo. The product 2b was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane: $Et_2O = 30:1 - 10:1$). Compound **2b** (13.3 g, $\alpha/\beta = 2:1$, 90% yield, pentane: $Et_2O = 10:1$, Rf = 0.45-0.55) was obtained as white solid. α isomer: ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.50 – 7.24 (m, 7H, aromatic H), 7.15 - 7.05 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 6.84 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H, aromatic H), 6.47 (bs, 1H, H-1), 4.78 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.69 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.63 (s, 1H, H-4), 4.22 (q, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H. H-6), 4.10 (t, J = 6.3) Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.89 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.76 (s, 1H, H-5), 1.09-1.02 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 143.29, 137.45, 128.74, 128.56, 128.01, 127.91, 124.40, 119.35 (aromatic C/CH), 94.73 (C-1), 76.04 (C-3), 70.71 (CH₂Ph), 69.89 (C-5), 69.16 (C-4), 66.76 (C-6), 57.71 (C-2), 27.59 (CH₃), 27.23 (CH₃), 23.38 (C-Si), 20.73(C-Si). β isomer: ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.48 – 7.25 (m, 7H, aromatic H), 7.14 – 7.04 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 6.85 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H, aromatic H), 5.50 (bs, 1H, H-1), 4.77 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.66 (d, J = 11.9 Hz,

1H, CH₂Ph), 4.43 (s, 1H, H-5), 4.19 (s, 2H, H-6), 4.02 (s, 1H, H-4), 3.30 (s, 2H, H-2, 3), 1.15 – 1.00 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 143.45, 137.54, 128.83, 128.71, 128.17, 127.97, 124.48, 119.42 (aromatic C/CH). 95.82 (C-1), 79.55 (C-3), 72.18 (C-2), 70.99 (CH_2Ph), 68.57 (C-5), 66.84 (C-6), 60.79 (C-4), 27.72 (CH_3), 27.42 (CH_3) , 23.55 (C-Si), 20.89 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{29}H_{37}F_3N_4O_5Si$ $[M+Na]^+$: 629.2383, found: 629.2376.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-4,6-di-tert-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranoside (30)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor 2b (1.5 g, 2.47 mmol) and acceptor 4 (1.1 g, 4.95 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in dry 25 ml DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried

molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (22 µl, 0.25 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:Et₂O = 20:1 - 6:1). Compound **30** (1.31 g, 83% yield, pentane: Et₂O = 10:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 68.6$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) ¹) v 442, 651, 797, 826, 962, 980, 1006, 1043, 1067, 1080, 1100, 1141, 1171, 1455, 1474, 1736, 2109, 2859, 2933. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.47 – 7.27 (m, 10H, aromatic H), 5.13 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 4.93 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.77 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.67 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.61 (dd, J = 2.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.27(dd, J = 12.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6), 4.16 (dd, J = 12.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H, H-6), 3.89 (dd, J = 10.6, 2.9 Hz, 1H, H-3), 3.79 (dd, J = 10.6, 2.9 Hz, 1H, H-6), 4.16 (dd, J = 10.6, 2.9 Hz, 1J = 10.6, 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-2, 3.71 - 3.61 (m, 2H, H-5, 7), 3.47 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.38 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, 1.8 Hz, 1H-11), 1.77 – 1.57 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.47 – 1.34 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.14 – 1.01 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.46 (C-12), 137.94, 136.12, 128.63, 128.58, 128.28, 128.25, 127.99, 127.92 (aromatic C/CH), 98.43 (C-1), 75.50 (C-3), 70.48 (CH_2Ph) , 69.87 (C-4), 68.17 (C-6), 67.47 (C-5), 67.28 (C-7), 66.20 (CH_2Ph) , 58.33 (C-2), 34.21 (C-11), 29.12 (C-8), 27.74 (3xCH₃), 27.41 (3xCH₃), 25.72 (C-9), 24.70 (C-10), 23.51 (C-Si), 20.80 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for C₃₄H₄₉N₃O₇Si [M+Na]⁺: 662.3237, found: 662.3232.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (31)



1.78 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 740 $\mu l,\,28.5$ mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 1:1). Compound 31 (831 mg, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:2, Rf = 0.35 - 0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 73.8$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 966, 736, 966, 1027, 1143, 1213, 1232, 1731, 2106, 2858, 2925, 3460. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.43 – 7.27 (m, 10H, aromatic H), 5.11 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 4.88 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.78 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.61 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.07 (s, 1H, H-5), 3.92 (dd, J = 11.6, 6.6 Hz, 1H, H-6), 3.86 – 3.77 (m, 3H, H-2, 3, 6), 3.75 – 3.68 (m, 1H, H-4), 3.68 - 3.62 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.39 (dt, J = 9.7, 6.3 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.05 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.36 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-7), 3.68 - 3.62 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.96 + 3.62 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.96 +11), 1.72 – 1.60 (m, 2H, H-10), 1.60 – 1.50 (m, 2H, H-8), 1.41 – 1.29 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

173.55 (C-12), 137.44, 136.04, 128.64, 128.60, 128.32, 128.25, 128.02, 127.64 (aromatic C/CH), 98.56 (C-1), 72.96

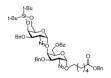
The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound 30 (1.14 g,

(C-3), 70.68 (C-4), 70.21 (CH_2Ph), 67.72 (C-7), 67.31 (C-5), 66.27 (CH_2Ph), 62.72 (C-6), 60.72 (C-2), 34.18 (C-11), 28.99 (C-8), 25.73 (C-9), 24.63 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{26}H_{33}N_3O_7$ [M+ H]⁺: 500.2397, found: 500.2391.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (32)

The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **31** (831 mg, 1.66 mmol), $_{4}^{OH,OBZ}$ (831 mg, 1.66 mmol), $_{4}^{OH,OBZ}$ (1.79 g, 7.49 mmol) and Et₃N (1.2 ml, 8.3 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound **32** (931 mg, 93% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:1, $_{4}^{OH}$ (96, 1115, 1151, 1269, 1315, 1452, 1717, 2106, 2870, 2933, 3484. $_{4}^{1}$ (1.2 ml, 8.3 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound **32** (931 mg, 93% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:1, $_{4}^{OH}$ (1.5 mg, 1.69 mg, 1.60 mg,

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-2-azido-6-*O*-benzyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (33)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (3.24 g, 5.34 mmol) and the acceptor **32** (2.15 g, 3.56 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 50 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH

(60 μl, 0.67 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane: EtOAc = 10:1 – 6:1). Compound **33** (3.29 g, 91% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 6:1, R*f* = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +111.5 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 738, 796, 826, 1010, 1027, 1045, 1139, 1270, 1454, 1472, 1727, 2109, 2859, 2933. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.08 – 8.00 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.60 – 7.53 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 7.48 – 7.40 (m, 4H, aromatic H), 7.39 – 7.24 (m, 13H, aromatic H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂*Ph*), 5.00 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.80 – 4.62 (m, 5H, CH₂*Ph*, H-6^A), 4.56 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 6.3 Hz, 1H, H-6^A), 4.51 – 4.47 (m, 1H, H-5^B), 4.30 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H, H-4^A), 4.16 – 4.08 (m, 1H, H-3^B), 4.07 – 4.03 (m, 1H, H-5^A), 3.96 – 3.85 (m, 3H, H-3^A, 2^B, 4^B), 3.76 (dd, *J* = 12.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H, H-6^B), 3.72 – 3.58 (m, 3H, H-2^A, 6^B, 7), 3.46 (dt,

J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7, 2.31 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 - 1.54 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.39 - 1.26 (m, 2H, H-9),1.06 - 0.95 (m. 18H, CH₃), 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173,36 (C-12), 165.98 (C=0, Bz), 137.73, 137.14, 136.08, 133.40, 129.70, 129.60, 128.59, 128.57, 128.56, 128.53, 128.21, 128.17, 127.98, 127.96, 127.92, 127.20 (aromatic C/CH), 98.96 (C-1^B), 97.93 (C-1^A), 75.72 (C-3^A), 75.30 (C-4^B), 72.40 (C-4^A), 72.16 (CH_2Ph), 70.37 (CH_2Ph), 69.50 $(C-5^B)$, 68.63 $(C-3^B)$, 68.16 (C-7), 67.76 $(C-5^A)$, 66.92 $(C-6^B)$, 66.11 (CH_2Ph) , 62.65 $(C-6^A)$, 59.70 $(C-2^A)$, 58.60 $(C-6^A)$ 2^{B}), 34.11 (C-11), 28.99 (C-8), 27.62 (CH₃), 27.34 (CH₃), 25.66 (C-9), 24.57 (C-10), 23.35 (C-Si), 20.73 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{54}H_{68}N_6O_{12}Si$ [M+H]⁺: 1021.4743, found: 1021.4737.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-Obenzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (34)



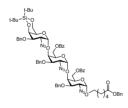
The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound 33 (3.29 g, 3.22 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 1.2 ml, 51.5 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1 - 1:1). Compound 34 (2.62 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25 - 0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 85.4$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1271, 1725, 2107, 2858, 2935, 3460. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.06 – 7.98 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.61 – 7.52 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 7.48 - 7.24 (m, 17H, aromatic H), 5.06 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.04 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, H_2^{-1}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, J = 3.= 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.80 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.73 – 4.57 (m, 5H, CH_2Ph , H-6^A), 4.22 (d, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H, $H-4^{A}$, 4.15-4.05 (m, 3H, $H-5^{A}$, 4^{B} , 5^{B}), 3.97-3.88 (m, 2H, $H-3^{A}$, 3^{B}), 3.84 (dd, J=10.5, 3.4 Hz, 1H, $H-2^{B}$), 3.72-3.60 (m, 2H, H-2^A, 7), 3.55 - 3.38 (m, 3H, H-6^B, 7), 3.07 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 - 1.51(m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.20 (C-12), 165.83 (C=O, Bz), 137.04, 136.86, 135.84, 133.19, 129.46, 129.37, 128.45, 128.44, 128.36, 128.04, 128.00, 127.95, 127.94, 127.84, 127.37 (aromatic C/CH), 99.08 (H-1^B), 97.75 (H-1^A), 76.01 (H-3^B), 75.45 (H-3^A), 73.76 (H-4^A), 72.15 (CH₂Ph), 71.55 (CH_2Ph) , 69.41 $(H-5^B)$, 68.51 $(H-5^A)$, 67.97 (H-7), 67.23 $(H-4^B)$, 65.91 (CH_2Ph) , 62.52 $(H-6^A)$, 62.46 $(H-6^B)$, 59.56 (C-2), 59.55 (C-2), 33.89 (H-11), 28.75 (C-8), 25.42 (C-9), 24.34 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₄₆H₅₂N₆O₁₂ [M+H]⁺: 881.3721, found: 881.3716.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-6-O-benzyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-2-azido-6-Obenzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (35)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound 34 (2.61 g, 2.97 mmol), PhCOOBt (2.84 g, 11.87 mmol) and Et₃N (1.9 ml, 13.37 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1 - 4:1). Compound 35 (2.88 g, 92% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 3:1, Rf = 0.40-0.50) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +85.6 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1002, 1027, 1047, 1113, 1156, 1272, 1316, 1452, 1720, 2108, 2870, 2928, 3496. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.08 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.94 – 7.85 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.60 – 7.48 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.46 – 7.24 (m, 16H, aromatic H), 7.22 - 7.15 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.11 - 7.04 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 5.09 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.00 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.81 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H, CH_2Ph), 4.76 – 4.63 (m, 4H, CH_2Ph , $H-6^A$), 4.60 (dd, J=11.2, 6.5 Hz, 1H, $H-6^A$), 4.53 – 4.41 (m, 2H, $H-5^B$, 6^B), 4.27 (d, J=2.8 Hz, 1H, $H-4^A$), 4.13 (t, J=6.7 Hz, 1H, $H-5^A$), 4.10 – 3.99 (m, 4H, $H-5^A$, 3^B , 4^B , 6^B), 3.93 (dd, J=10.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H, $H-3^A$), 3.87 (dd, J=10.4, 3.5 Hz, 1H, $H-2^B$), 3.74 – 3.62 (m, 2H, $H-2^A$, 7), 3.45 (dt, J=9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.72 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) 13 C 173.31 (C-12), 165.91 (C=O, Bz), 137.13, 136.99, 136.00, 133.33, 133.01, 129.70, 129.65, 129.59, 129.51, 128.58, 128.50, 128.42, 128.24, 128.16, 128.14, 128.10, 127.99, 127.83, 127.32 (aromatic C/CH), 98.93 (C-1B), 97.97 (C-1^A), 76.06 (C-3^B), 75.30 (C-3^A), 73.45 (C-4^A), 72.28 (CH_2Ph), 71.96 (CH_2Ph), 68.56 ($C-5^A$), 68.12 (C-7), 68.07 ($C-5^B$), 66.04 (CH_2Ph), 65.41 ($C-4^B$), 62.55 ($C-6^A$), 62.33 ($C-6^B$), 59.52 ($C-2^A$), 59.48 ($C-2^B$), 34.03 (C-11), 28.90 ($C-8^A$), 25.56 (C-9), 24.48 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{53}H_{56}N_6O_{13}$ [M+H]⁺: 985.3984, found: 985.3978.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (36)

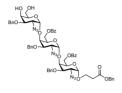


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (3.54 g, 5.85 mmol) and the acceptor **35** (2.88 g, 2.92 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 29 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 $^{\circ}$ C, after which TfOH (26 μ l, 0.29 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 $^{\circ}$ C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with

saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane: EtOAc = 8:1 - 5:1). Compound 36 (3.42 g, 84% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 4:1, Rf = 0.40-0.50) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 142.8 \text{ (c=1, CHCl_3)}$. $IR \ (neat, cm^{-1}) \ v \ 651, 737, 796, 826, 979, 1006, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1098, 1268, 1315, 1454, 1724, 2108, 2859, 2932.$ ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.06 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.88 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.62 – 7.53 (m, 2H, aromatic H), 7.50 - 7.26 (m, 22H, aromatic H), 7.22 - 7.17 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 7.13 - 7.05 (m, 1H, aromatic H), $5.17 \text{ (d, } J = 3.5 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H, } H^{-1}^{\text{C}}), 5.08 \text{ (s, } 2\text{H, } C\text{H}_2P\text{h}), 5.05 \text{ (d, } J = 3.5 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H, } H^{-1}^{\text{B}}), 4.96 \text{ (d, } J = 3.6 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H, } H^{-1}^{\text{A}}),$ 4.88 - 4.61 (m, 7H, CH_2Ph , H-6^A), 4.59 - 4.45 (m, 3H, H-6^A, 6^B, 4^B), 4.43 - 4.37 (m, 2H, H-3^C, 4^B), 4.28 (dd, J = 4.88 - 4.61 (m, 7H, CH_2Ph , H-6^A), 4.89 - 4.45 (m, 3H, H-6^A, 6^B, 4^B), 4.43 - 4.37 (m, 2H, H-3^C, 4^B), 4.28 (dd, J = 4.88 - 4.61 (m, 7H, J = 4.88 - 4.81 (m, 7H, J = 4.88 - 4.81 (m, 2H, H-3^C, 4^B), 4.28 - 4.81 (m, 2H, H-3^C), 4.81 - 4.81 $9.6, 2.7 \text{ Hz}, 2H, H-4^A, 4^C), 4.10 \text{ (t, } 1H, H-5^A), 4.03 - 3.96 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-5^B, 5^C), 3.94 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.83 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.83 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.83 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.83 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.83 - 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3.84 \text{ (m, } 2H, H-3^A, 3^B), 3.84 + 3$ $3.77 \text{ (m, 2H, H-2^B, 2^C)}, 3.72 \text{ (dd, } J = 12.8, 1.6 \text{ Hz, 1H, H-6^C)}, 3.68 - 3.61 \text{ (m, 2H, H-2^A, 7)}, 3.58 \text{ (dd, } J = 12.7, 2.1)$ Hz, H, H- 6° , 3.44 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 - 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.36- 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.00 - 0.91 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.40 (C-12), 166.01 (C=O, Bz), 165.40 (C=O, Bz), 137.78, 137.12, 137.04, 136.10, 133.47, 133.28, 129.71, 129.70, 129.59, 129.58, 128.61, 128.57, 128.55, 128.50, 128.26, 128.22, 127.98, 127.93, 127.51, 127.21 (aromatic C/CH), 98.92 (C-1^B), 98.77 (C-1^C), 98.00 $(C-1^{A})$, 75.58 $(C-3^{C})$, 75.34 $(C-3^{B})$, 74.97 $(C-3^{A})$, 73.35 $(C-4^{A})$, 72.39 $(CH_{2}Ph)$, 72.09 $(CH_{2}Ph)$, 71.68 $(C-4^{C})$, 70.36 (CH_2Ph) , 69.56 $(C-4^B)$, 68.82 $(C-5^C)$, 68.62 $(C-5^A)$, 68.21 (C-7), 67.75 $(C-5^B)$, 66.90 $(C-6^C)$, 66.16 (CH_2Ph) , 62.63 $(C-6^{A})$, 61.28 $(C-6^{B})$, 60.38 $(C-2^{C})$, 59.73 $(C-2^{A})$, 58.64 $(C-2^{B})$, 34.15 (C-11), 29.00 (C-8), 27.63 (CH_3) , 27.30 (CH_3) ,

25.68 (C-9), 24.60 (C-10), 23.36 (C-Si), 20.71 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for C₇₄H₈₇N₉O₁₇Si [M+H]⁺: 1402.6067, found: 1402.6062.

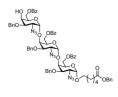
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranoside (37)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **36** (3.42 g, 2.44 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 1.0 ml, 39 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1 - 3:2). Compound **37** (2.90 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf= 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +117.8 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1009, 1027, 1045, 1110, 1055, 1110, 1155, 1269,

1315, 1452, 1720, 2106, 2873, 2928, 3470. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H, *C*H, Bz), 7.92 – 7.86 (m, 2H, *C*H, Bz), 7.62 – 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.48 – 7.27 (m, 21H), 7.18 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.05 – 6.98 (m, 1H, aromatic H), 5.15 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, *C*H₂*Ph*), 4.98 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.93 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.84 (dd, *J* = 18.0, 11.7 Hz, 2H, *C*H₂*Ph*), 4.76 – 4.62 (m, 5H, *C*H₂*Ph*, H-6^A), 4.61 – 4.50 (m, 2H, H-6^A, 6^B), 4.47 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 5.2 Hz, 1H, H-5^B), 4.28 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H, H-4^A), 4.18 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, H-4^B), 4.16 – 4.08 (m, 3H, H-5^A, 6^B, 4^C), 4.06 – 3.99 (m, 2H, H-3^B, 5^C), 3.92 (dd, *J* = 10.8, 2.7 Hz, 1H, H-3^A), 3.87 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H, H-3^C), 3.79 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-2^B), 3.75 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-2^C), 3.70 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2^A, 7), 3.50 – 3.38 (m, 3H, H-6^C, 7), 2.83 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 2.30 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.14 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 1.65 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.36 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.39 (C-12), 165.98 (C=O, Bz), 165.40 (C=O, Bz), 137.09, 137.05, 137.01, 136.05, 133.45, 133.24, 129.68, 129.65, 129.56, 129.54, 128.66, 128.59, 128.57, 128.52, 128.47, 128.25, 128.22, 128.19, 128.17, 128.02, 127.92, 127.60, 127.27 (aromatic C/CH), 99.46 (C-1^C), 98.80 (C-1^B), 97.98 (C-1^A), 76.32 (C-3^C), 75.52 (C-3^B), 75.26 (C-3^A), 73.61 (C-4^B), 73.30 (C-4^A), 72.49, 72.35, 71.85 (3 *CH*₂*Ph*), 69.61 (C-5^C), 68.89 (C-5^B), 68.60 (C-5^A), 68.20 (C-7), 67.51 (C-4C), 66.12 (CH₂*Ph*), 62.65 (C-6^C), 62.58 (C-6^A), 61.30 (C-6^B), 60.17 (C-2^B), 59.75 (C-2^A), 59.63 (C-2^C), 34.11 (C-11), 28.97 (C-8), 25.64 (C-9), 24.56 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{66}H_{71}N_9O_{17}$ [M+ H]⁺: 1262.5046, found: 1262.5041.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranoside (38)

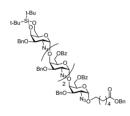


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **37** (2.92 g, 2.31 mmol), PhCOOBt (2.49 g, 10.4 mmol) and Et₃N (1.6 ml, 11.6 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound **38** (3.24 g, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:1, Rf= 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +113.0 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1005, 1027, 1046, 1098, 1112, 1156,

 $1268, 1315, 1452, 1717, 2106, 2872, 2929, 2490. \ ^{1}H-NMR (CDCl_{3}, 400 \ MHz) \\ \delta \ 8.07 - 8.00 \ (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.94 \\ CDCl_{3} + 200 \ MHz \\ CDCl_{4} + 200 \ MHz \\ CDCl_{5} + 200 \ MHz \\ CDCl_{5}$

− 7.85 (m, 4H, *C*H, Bz), 7.61 − 6.98 (m, 29H, aromatic H), 5.16 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.02 − 4.94 (m, 2H, H-1^A, 1^C), 4.91 − 4.78 (m, 2H, CH_2Ph), 4.78 − 4.63 (m, 5H, CH_2Ph , H-6^A), 4.58 (dd, J = 11.1, 6.5 Hz, 1H, H-6^A), 4.54 − 4.45 (m, 2H, H-5^B, 6^B), 4.44 − 4.36 (m, 2H, H-5^A, 6^C), 4.29 (d, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H, H-4^A), 4.24 + 4.19 (m, 2H, H-4^B, 6^B), 4.12 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H, H-5^C), 4.06 − 3.89 (m, 5H, H-3^A, 3^C, 3^B, 3^C, 6^C), 3.85 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-2^B), 3.77 (dd, J = 10.4, 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-2^C), 3.71 − 3.60 (m, 2H, H-2^A, 7), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.7, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.57 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 − 1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 − 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9). 13^C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.35 (C-12), 165.95 (2xC=O), 165.32 (C=O), 137.15, 136.98, 136.86, 136.03, 133.43, 133.22, 133.07, 129.75, 129.68, 129.65, 129.60, 129.51, 128.61, 128.56, 128.54, 128.49, 128.44, 128.37, 128.30, 128.14, 128.00, 127.93, 127.89, 127.45, 127.25 (aromatic C/CH), 99.03 (C-1^C), 98.78 (C-1^B), 97.94 (C-1^A), 76.18 (C-3^C), 75.22 (C-3^B), 75.17 (C-3^A), 73.18 (C-4^B), 73.08 (C-4^A), 72.40, 72.34, 72.04 (3 CH_2Ph), 68.83 (C-5^B), 68.59 (C-5^C), 68.16 (C-7), 68.08 (C-5^A), 66.09 (CH_2Ph), 65.45 (C-4^C), 62.58 (C-6^A), 62.32 (C-6^C), 61.21 (C-6^B), 60.16 (C-2^B), 59.71 (C-2^A), 59.57 (C-2^C), 34.08 (C-11), 28.94 (C-8), 25.61 (C-9), 24.52 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{73}H_{75}N_9O_{18}$ [M+H]*: 1366.5308, found: 1366.5303.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-4,6-di-*tert*-butylsilylidene-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranosyl- $(1\rightarrow 4)$ -2-azido-6-*O*-benzoyl-3-*O*-benzyl-2-deoxy-α-D-galactopyranoside (39)

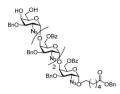


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (2.66 g, 4.39 mmol) and the acceptor **38** (3.0 g, 2.2 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 22 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (19 μ l, 0.22 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated

NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1). Compound **39** (3.68 g, 92% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 4:1, Rf = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +188.6 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 444, 475, 651, 736, 826, 1005, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1098, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2859, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.87 (m, 4H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 7.03 (m, 34H, aromatic H), 5.16 – 5.11 (m, 1H, H-1), 5.07 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H, CH₂Ph, H-1), 5.02 – 4.94 (m, 2H, 2xH-1), 4.89 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H, CH₂Ph), 4.85 – 4.14 (m, 20H), 4.10 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.04 – 3.61 (m, 12H), 3.57 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 3.50 – 3.41 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.31 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.59 (h, J = 7.3 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.31 (p, J = 8.9, 8.2 Hz, 2H, H-9), 1.00 – 0.91 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.36 (C-12), 165.97, 165.42, 165.36 (3 C=O, Bz), 137.76, 137.04, 136.92, 136.07, 133.44, 133.31, 133.23, 129.68, 129.66, 129.62, 129.55, 128.59, 128.55, 128.52, 128.48, 128.23, 128.18, 128.00, 127.93, 127.85, 127.55, 127.24, 127.21 (aromatic C/CH), 98.89 (C-1), 98.85 (C-1), 98.76 (C-1), 97.96 (C-1^A), 75.61, 75.46, 75.31, 74.92, 73.20, 72.88, 72.47, 72.34, 72.06 (3 CH₂Ph), 71.85, 70.33 (CH₂Ph), 69.50, 68.82, 68.62, 68.20 (C-7), 67.70, 66.86 (C-6^D), 66.12 (CH₂Ph), 62.61 (C-6^A), 61.30 (C-6^B, 6^C),

60.41, 60.31, 59.78, 58.67 (4 C-2), 34.12 (C-11), 28.98 (C-8), 27.60 ($3xCH_3$), 27.28 ($3xCH_3$), 25.65 (C-9), 24.57 (C-10), 23.32 (C-Si), 20.67 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{94}H_{106}N_{12}O_{22}Si$ [M+NH₄]⁺: 1800.7658, found: 1800.7652.

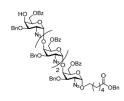
6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranoside (40)



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **39** (3.68 g, 2.06 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 860 μ l, 33.0 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **40** (3.27 g, 91% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ +126.7 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1005, 1027, 1046, 1112, 1155, 1269,

1316, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2872, 2929, 3463. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.06 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.94 – 7.86 (m, 4H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 6.98 (m, 34H, aromatic H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.03 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.97 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.90 – 4.85 (m, 2H, CH₂Ph, H-1^D), 4.82 (dd, J = 11.8, 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.76 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), 4.74 – 4.60 (m, 5H), 4.60 – 4.44 (m, 4H), 4.41 (dd, J = 9.6, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H, H-4^A), 4.25 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H, H-4^B), 4.18 – 4.09 (m, 3H), 4.08 – 3.89 (m, 6H), 3.85 – 3.78 (m, 2H), 3.75 – 3.63 (m, 4H, 3xH-2, H-7), 3.49 – 3.37 (m, 3H, H-6^D, 7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.65 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.36 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.35 (C-12), 165.96, 165.37, 165.34 (3 C=O, Bz), 137.08, 137.03, 137.01, 136.83, 136.05, 133.42, 133.29, 133.19, 129.67, 129.65, 129.61, 129.53, 129.51, 128.62, 128.60, 128.56, 128.55, 128.51, 128.48, 128.44, 128.19, 128.14, 127.98, 127.94, 127.88, 127.64, 127.29, 127.20 (aromatic C/CH), 99.47 (C-1^D), 98.86 (C-1^C), 98.76 (C-1^B), 97.95 (C-1^A), 76.35, 75.49, 75.34, 75.16, 73.78, 73.25, 72.75, 72.49, 72.41, 72.33, 71.80 (4 CH₂Ph), 69.59, 68.90, 68.80, 68.60, 68.19 (C-7), 67.49 (C-4^D), 66.09 (CH₂Ph), 62.63 (C-6C, 6D), 62.58 (C-6A), 61.28 (C-6B), 60.35, 60.19, 59.76, 59.65 (4 C-2), 34.09 (C-11), 28.95 (C-8), 25.62 (C-9), 24.54 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C₈6H₉₀N₁₂O₂₂ [M+H]⁺: 1643.6371, found: 1643.6365.

6-(Benzyl hexanoyl) 2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-2-azido-6-O-benzoyl-3-O-benzyl-2-deoxy- α -D-galactopyranoside (41)

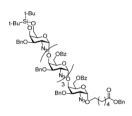


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **40** (3.24 g, 1.97 mmol), PhCOOBt (2.12 g, 8.88 mmol) and Et₃N (1.4 ml, 9.85 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1 - 3:1). Compound **41** (3.37 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. $\lceil \alpha \rceil_D^{2.5} + 115.6$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1005, 1027, 1046,

1063, 1098, 1110, 1156, 1268, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2106, 2872, 2929, 3477. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.84 (m, 6H, CH, 3xBz), 7.62 – 6.96 (m, 37H, aromatic H), 5.15 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H,

H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.04 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.92 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^D), 4.90 – 4.54 (m, 10H), 4.53 – 4.33 (m, 6H), 4.28-4.25 (m, 2H, H-4^A, 4^B), 4.20 – 4.05 (m, 4H), 4.04 – 3.87 (m, 6H), 3.84 – 3.73 (m, 3H, 3xH-2), 3.71 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2, 7), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.55 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.68 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.32 (C-12), 165.93, 165.88, 165.34, 165.25 (4 C=O, Bz), 137.12, 136.98, 136.85, 136.80, 136.01, 133.40, 133.28, 133.18, 133.02, 129.74, 129.65, 129.63, 129.56, 129.53, 129.48, 129.46, 128.55, 128.54, 128.52, 128.49, 128.44, 128.42, 128.33, 128.26, 128.17, 128.12, 127.96, 127.90, 127.89, 127.85, 127.47, 127.23, 127.15 (aromatic C/CH), 99.11 (C-1^D), 98.86 (C-1^C), 98.72 (C-1^B), 97.91 (C-1^A), 76.26, 75.30, 75.16, 75.08, 73.34, 73.19, 72.62, 72.42 (CH_2Ph), 72.31 (CH_2Ph), 71.99 (CH_2Ph), 68.82, 68.75, 68.56, 68.14 (C-7), 68.02, 66.06 (CH_2Ph), 65.35 (C-4^D), 62.56, 62.18, 61.24, 61.18 (4 C-6), 60.32, 60.16, 59.71, 59.58 (4 C-2), 34.05 (C-11), 28.92 (C-8), 25.59 (C-9), 24.50 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{93}H_{94}N_{12}O_{23}[M+H]^+$: 1747.6633, found: 1747.6628.

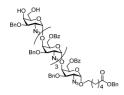
Pentasaccharide 42



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (2.90 g, 4.78 mmol) and the acceptor **41** (3.34 g, 1.91 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 19 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 $^{\circ}$ C, after which TfOH (17 μ l, 0.19 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 $^{\circ}$ C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with

saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1). Compound 42 (3.72 g, 90% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 4:1, Rf = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 151.3$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1003, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1096, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2859, 2933. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.08 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.86 (m, 6H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 6.97 (m, 42H, aromatic H), 5.13 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.04 – 4.95 (m, 4H, 4xH-1), 4.91 – 4.54 (m, 13H), 4.51 – 4.33 (m, 8H), 4.31 - 3.84 (m, 14H), 3.82 - 3.74 (m, 3H), 3.74 - 3.60 (m, 5H), 3.54 (dd, J = 12.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6^D), 3.46 (dt, J = 12.8, J =9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.31 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.28 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.00 - 0.89 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.36 (C-12), 165.98 (C=O, Bz), 165.36 (C=O, Bz), 165.30 (C=0, Bz), 137.75, 137.03, 137.01, 136.92, 136.87, 136.07, 133.45, 133.30, 133.20, 129.68, 129.65, 129.62, 129.57, 130.01, 1129.54, 129.52, 128.60, 128.58, 128.52, 128.49, 128.46, 128.44, 128.22, 128.18, 127.95, 127.92, 127.87, 127.84, 127.57, 127.23, 127.18 (aromatic C/CH), 98.92 (C-1), 98.85 (2xC-1), 98.78 (C-1), 97.97 (C-1^A), 75.60, 75.49, 75.31, 75.23, 74.87, 73.27, 73.09, 72.62, 72.47, 72.39, 72.32, 72.00 (4 CH_2Ph), 71.78, 70.32 (CH_2Ph), 69.48, 68.82, 68.78, 70.79, $68.61, 68.20 \text{ (C-7)}, 67.67, 66.83 \text{ (C-6}^{\text{E}}), 66.12 \text{ (C}H_2Ph), 62.57 \text{ (C-6}^{\text{A}}), 61.27 \text{ (C-6)}, 61.17 \text{ (C-6)}, 60.43, 60.38, 60.30,$ 59.76, 58.68 (5 C-2), 34.11 (C-11), 28.98 (C-8), 27.59 (CH₃), 27.26 (CH₃), 25.65 (C-9), 24.56 (C-10), 23.30 (C-Si), 20.66 (C-Si). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{114}H_{125}N_{15}O_{27}Si [M+NH_4]^+$: 2181.89823, found: 2181.89769.

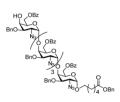
Pentasaccharide 43



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **42** (3.4 g, 1.57 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 460 μ l, 25.1 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **43** (3.16 g, 93% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵+141.0 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1004, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1098, 1110,

1156, 1268, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2108, 2875, 2926, 3504. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.84 (m, 6H, CH, Bz), 7.66 – 6.98 (m, 42H, aromatic H), 5.14 (s, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.03 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98-4.96 (m, 2H, H-1), 4.90 – 4.32 (m, 19H), 4.28 - 4.24 (m, 2H, H-4^A, 4^B), 4.21 – 3.87 (m, 12H), 3.84 – 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.75 – 3.61 (m, 5H), 3.50 – 3.32 (m, 3H, H-6^D, 7), 2.78 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.10 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.65 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.29 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.33 (C-12), 165.95, 165.36, 165.30, 165.28 (C=0, Bz), 137.03, 137.01, 136.83, 136.04, 133.41, 133.28, 133.15, 129.64, 129.59, 129.54, 129.51, 129.49, 128.58, 128.56, 128.54, 128.48, 128.46, 128.42, 128.18, 128.17, 128.13, 128.10, 127.96, 127.90, 127.87, 127.60, 127.29, 127.21, 127.18 (aromatic H), 99.42 (C-1^E), 98.92 (C-1^D), 98.84 (C-1^C), 98.75 (C-1^B), 97.95 (C-1^A), 76.36, 75.47, 75.29, 75.24, 75.12, 73.69, 73.28, 72.94, 72.70, 72.46, 72.40, 72.38, 72.25, 71.79 (5 CH₂Ph), 69.54, 68.84, 68.79, 68.59, 68.18 (C-7), 67.49, 66.08 (CH₂Ph), 62.62 (C-6), 62.56 (C-6), 61.24 (C-6), 61.16 (C-6), 60.36, 60.34, 60.20, 59.74, 59.64 (5 C-2), 34.08 (C-11), 28.93 (C-8), 25.61 (C-9), 24.52 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C_{106} H₁₀₉N₁₅O₂₇ [M+NH₄]⁺: 2041.79611, found: 2041.79556.

Pentasaccharide 44

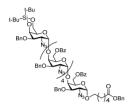


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **43** (3.12 g, 1.54 mmol), PhCOOBt (1.66 g, 6.93 mmol) and Et₃N (1.1 ml, 7.7 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:2). Compound **44** (1.09 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.25-0.30) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +128.1 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1096,

1110, 1156, 1176, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2106, 2873, 2929, 3504. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.09 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 (dd, J = 16.7, 7.7 Hz, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.69 – 7.04 (m, 45H, aromatic H), 5.20 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.13 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.09 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1C), 5.05 – 5.00 (m, 2H, H-1D, 1A), 4.99 – 4.60 (m, 14H), 4.57 – 4.37 (m, 8H), 4.34-4.31 (m, 2H, H-4^A, 4^B), 4.26 – 3.91 (m, 14H), 3.89 – 3.67 (m, 6H), 3.51 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.54 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.36 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.65 (h, J = 7.9 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.43 – 1.32 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.34 (C-12), 165.96, 165.90, 165.38, 165.33, 165.24 (C=O, Bz), 137.16, 137.03, 136.86, 136.84, 136.06, 133.42, 133.28, 133.18, 133.03, 129.79, 129.67, 129.66, 129.58, 129.57, 129.56, 129.54, 129.52, 128.59, 128.57, 128.55, 128.50, 128.48, 128.43, 128.39, 128.28, 128.20, 128.17, 128.15, 127.99, 127.91, 127.89, 127.52, 127.31, 127.23 (aromatic C/CH), 99.12 (C-1^E), 98.94 (C-1^D), 98.85 (C-1^C), 98.77 (C-1^B), 97.97 (C-1^A), 76.32, 75.30, 75.26, 75.18, 75.08, 73.34, 73.29, 72.86, 72.72, 72.47, 72.40, 72.35, 72.30, 72.05 (5 CH₂Ph), 68.83, 68.61, 68.19 (C-7), 68.03, 66.10 (CH₂Ph), 65.41, 62.58 (C-6), 62.19 (C-6), 61.27 (C-6), 61.13

(C-6), 60.38 (C-2), 60.24 (C-2), 59.76 (C-2), 59.64 (C-2), 34.10 (C-11), 28.95 (C-8), 25.63 (C-9), 24.54 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{113}H_{113}N_{15}O_{28}$ [M+NH₄]⁺: 2145.82232, found: 2145.82117.

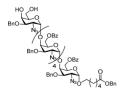
Hexasaccharide 45



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (2.20 g, 3.62 mmol) and the acceptor **44** (3.08 g, 1.45 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 15 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (13 μ l, 0.14 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with

saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 5:1). Compound 45 (3.30 g, 89% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55 - 0.65) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 134.6$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 651, 736, 797, 824, 1003, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1098, 1109, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2859, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.86 (m, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.62 – 6.99 (m, 50H, aromatic H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.02 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 5.00 – 4.93 $(m, 4H, H-1^A, 1^D, 1^E, 1^F), 4.90 - 4.55 (m, 14H), 4.51 - 4.32 (m, 9H), 4.29 - 4.22 (m, 3H), 4.20 - 3.97 (m, 9H), 3.96$ -3.84 (m, 5H), 3.82 - 3.75 (m, 3H), 3.73 - 3.62 (m, 6H), 3.55 (dd, J = 12.9, 2.1 Hz, 1H, $H - 6^F$), 3.46 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, 1H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, 1H-11), 1.66 - 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 - 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.00 - 0.89 (m, 2H, H-9)(m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.29 (C-12), 165.93, 165.36, 165.30, 165.26 (C=O, Bz), 137.75, 137.03, 137.00, 136.86, 136.08, 133.41, 133.28, 133.23, 133.15, 129.65, 129.61, 129.59, 129.57, 129.55, 129.53, 128.56, 128.55, 128.50, 128.48, 128.45, 128.43, 128.41, 128.19, 128.14, 127.91, 127.88, 127.85, 127.80, 127.58, 127.27, 127.25, 127.23, 127.19 (aromatic C/CH), 98.86 (2xC-1), 98.84 (C-1), 98.76 (C-1), 97.98 (C-1^A), 75.58, 75.45, 75.31, 75.21, 75.18, 74.80, 73.28, 73.01, 72.81, 72.74, 72.49, 72.39, 72.36, 72.25, 72.00 (5 CH₂Ph), 71.81, $70.29 (CH_2Ph), 69.49, 68.83, 68.77, 68.62, 68.19 (C-7), 67.67, 66.82 (C-6)^F, 66.08 (CH_2Ph), 62.57 (C-6), 61.28 (C-6)^F$ 6), 61.18 (C-6), 60.45, 60.40, 60.38, 60.33, 59.77, 58.69 (6 C-2), 34.09 (C-11), 28.95 (C-8), 27.57 (CH₃), 27.25 (CH_3) , 25.63 (C-9), 24.54 (C-10), 23.27 (C-Si), 20.64 (C-Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{134}H_{144}N_{18}O_{37}Si$ [M+Na]⁺: 2567.9861, found: 2567.9677.

Hexasaccharide 46

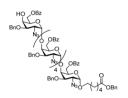


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **45** (2.97 g, 1.17 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 490 μ l, 18.7 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2). Compound **46** (2.90 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +132.5 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 736, 1003, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1096, 1110, 1156,

1267, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2106, 2873, 2926, 3473. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H, CH, Bz),

7.95 – 7.83 (m, 8H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 6.95 (m, 50H, aromatic H), 5.13 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.99 – 4.91 (m, 3H, H-1^A, 1^D, 1^E), 4.90 – 4.54 (m, 15H, H-1^F), 4.53 – 4.31 (m, 8H), 4.30 – 4.21 (m, 2H), 4.21 – 3.84 (m, 15H), 3.84 – 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.74 – 3.61 (m, 6H), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.42 – 3.34 (m, 2H, H-6^F), 2.71 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.35 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.34 (C-12), 165.95, 165.37, 165.32, 165.27 (C=O, Bz), 137.04, 137.02, 136.85, 136.78, 136.06, 133.42, 133.29, 133.26, 133.15, 129.65, 129.59, 129.56, 129.54, 129.51, 128.60, 128.57, 128.55, 128.50, 128.48, 128.45, 128.42, 128.19, 128.15, 128.10, 127.98, 127.91, 127.89, 127.88, 127.61, 127.30, 127.23, 127.22 (aromatic C/CH), 99.43 (C-1^F), 98.91 (C-1^E, 1^D), 98.86 (C-1^C), 98.77 (C-1^B), 97.96 (C-1^A), 76.37, 75.52, 75.31, 75.24, 75.22, 75.10, 73.71, 73.29, 72.90, 72.78, 72.48, 72.40, 72.33, 72.28, 71.82 (5 CH₂Ph), 69.54, 68.82, 68.61, 68.19 (C-7), 67.53, 66.10 (CH₂Ph), 62.65 (C-6), 62.57 (C-6), 61.25 (C-6), 61.14 (C-6), 60.38, 60.23, 59.76, 59.65 (C-2), 34.09 (C-11), 28.95 (C-8), 25.63 (C-9), 24.54 (C-10). HR-MS: Calculated for C1₂₆H₁₂₈N₁₈O₃₂ [M+NH₄]⁺: 2422.92858, found: 2422.92803.

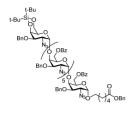
Hexasaccharide 47



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **46** (2.90 g, 1.20 mmol), PhCOOBt (1.59 g, 6.6 mmol) and Et₃N (1.0 ml, 7.20 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1). Compound **47** (2.77 mg, 90% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +130.6 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) 1027, 1047, 1065, 1112, 1271, 1723,

2109, 2879, 2929, 3509. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.96 – 7.82 (m, 10H, CH, Bz), 7.61 – 6.95 (m, 53H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.02 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.99 – 4.92 (m, 3H, H-1^A, 1^D, 1^E), 4.92 – 4.53 (m, 15H, H-1^F), 4.52 – 4.30 (m, 10H), 4.29 – 4.21 (m, 2H, H-4^A, 4^B), 4.18 – 3.83 (m, 16H), 3.82 – 3.61 (m, 7H), 3.45 (dt, J = 10.6, 6.5 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.44 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.60 (dt, J = 16.0, 7.9 Hz, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 – 1.28 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.34 (C-12), 165.97, 165.91, 165.38, 165.34, 165.29, 165.24 (6 C=O, Bz), 137.16, 137.03, 136.87, 136.85, 136.80, 136.07, 133.43, 133.30, 133.27, 133.18, 133.03, 129.80, 129.68, 129.66, 129.59, 129.56, 129.52, 128.59, 128.56, 128.51, 128.49, 128.46, 128.43, 128.39, 128.29, 128.21, 128.18, 128.16, 128.00, 127.93, 127.90, 127.88, 127.53, 127.31, 127.25, 127.23 (aromatic C/CH), 99.12 (C-1^E), 98.92 (C-1^E, 1^D), 98.87 (C-1^C), 98.78 (C-1^B), 97.98 (C-1^A), 76.33, 75.25, 75.22, 75.06, 73.36, 73.30, 72.91, 72.80, 72.78, 72.50, 72.40, 72.32, 72.29, 72.07 (5 CH₂Ph), 68.83, 68.62, 68.21 (C-7), 68.02, 66.11 (CH₂Ph), 65.42 (C-4^E), 62.59, 62.18, 61.27, 61.17, 61.11 (C-6), 60.42, 60.39, 60.26, 59.77, 59.65 (C-2), 34.11 (C-11), 28.97 (C-8), 25.64 (C-9), 24.56 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₃₃H₁₃₂N₁₈O₃₃ [M+Na]⁺: 2531.9102, found: 2531.8920.

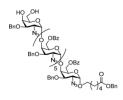
Heptasaccharide 48



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (1.66 g, 2.73 mmol) and the acceptor **47** (2.74 g, 1.09 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 11 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (10 μ l, 0.11 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with

saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 4:1). Compound 48 (2.83 g, 88% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55 - 0.65) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{2.5} + 152.4$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 651, 736, 824, 1003, 1027, 1045, 1063, 1098, 1109, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2860, 2932. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.06 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.95 – 7.85 (m, 10H, CH, Bz), 7.62 – 6.97 (m, 58H, aromatic H), 5.14 (s, 1H, H-1B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.02 (d, J = 3.3 Hz, 1H, H_2^{-1}), 4.99 – 4.91 (m, 5H, 5xH-1), 4.90 - 4.62 (m, 14H), 4.62 - 4.55 (m, 2H), 4.51 - 3.82 (m, 31H), 3.79 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 3H), 3.72 - 3.61 (m, 7H), 3.58 - 3.82 (m, 12H), 3.72 - 3.61 (m, 12H), 3.53 (m, 1H, H- 6), 3.50 - 3.41 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.31 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 - 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.37 - 1.531.27 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.00 – 0.89 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.31 (C-12), 165.96, 165.38, 165.33, 165.30, 165.28 (C=O, Bz), 137.77, 137.04, 137.01, 136.87, 136.83, 136.09, 133.43, 133.30, 133.23, 133.16, 129.67, 129.62, 129.58, 129.56, 129.54, 128.58, 128.56, 128.52, 128.50, 128.45, 128.42, 128.20, 128.16, 127.94, 127.90, 127.86, 127.81, 127.59, 127.27, 127.24, 127.21 (aromatic C/CH), 98.92 (C-1), 98.86 (4xC-1), 98.78 (C-1), 97.99 $(C-1^{\Delta})$, 75.59, 75.48, 75.33, 75.23, 75.20, 75.17, 74.84, 73.31, 73.02, 72.93, 72.76, 72.51, 72.42, 72.38, 72.32, 72.26, 72.01 (6 CH_2Ph), 71.83, 70.30 (CH_2Ph), 69.50, 68.81, 68.63, 68.21 (C-7), 67.68, 66.83 (C-6^G), 66.10 (CH_2Ph), 62.59, 61.28, 61.17 (C-6), 60.46, 60.43, 60.40, 60.35, 59.79, 58.70 (C-2), 34.11 (C-11), 28.97 (C-8), 27.58 (CH₃), $27.26 \text{ (CH}_3), 25.65 \text{ (C-9)}, 24.56 \text{ (C-10)}, 23.29 \text{ (C-Si)}, 20.65 \text{ (C-Si)}. ^{13}\text{C-HMBC (CDCl}_3, 125 \text{ MHz}): 98.92 (J_{\text{CLH}} = 2.00)$ 172 Hz), 98.86 ($J_{\text{CI,HI}} = 172$ Hz), 98.78 ($J_{\text{CI,HI}} = 173$ Hz), 97.99 ($J_{\text{CI,HI}} = 172$ Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₅₄H₁₆₃N₂₁O₃₇Si [M+Na]⁺: 2949.1186, found: 2949.0945.

Heptasaccharide 49

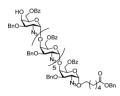


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **48** (2.40 g, 0.82 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 340 μ l, 13.1 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **49** (2.20 g, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +137.7 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1098, 1112,

1156, 1268, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2108, 2872, 2926, 3484. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.05 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.94 – 7.83 (m, 10H, CH, Bz), 7.62 – 6.95 (m, 58H, aromatic H), 5.13 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1 $^{\circ}$), 4.97 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1 $^{\circ}$), 4.96 – 4.90 (m, 3H, 3xH-1), 4.90 – 4.55 (m, 17H, H-1), 4.52 – 4.30 (m, 10H), 4.26 (dd, J = 15.3, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 4.19 – 3.84 (m, 18H), 3.84 – 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.74 – 3.60 (m, 7H), 3.49 - 3.42 (m, 1H, H-7), 3.40 – 3.32 (m, 2H, H-6 $^{\circ}$), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10,

8), 1.36 - 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.35 (C-12), 165.96, 165.37, 165.32, 165.28, 165.25 (C=O, Bz), 137.04, 137.01, 136.85, 136.80, 136.78, 136.05, 133.43, 133.30, 133.26, 133.15, 129.66, 129.64, 129.59, 129.55, 129.53, 129.50, 128.60, 128.57, 128.56, 128.51, 128.49, 128.47, 128.44, 128.42, 128.20, 128.19, 128.15, 128.10, 127.98, 127.91, 127.89, 127.87, 127.83, 127.60, 127.28, 127.23, 127.21, 127.19 (aromatic C/CH), 99.43 (C- 1^{G}), 98.93 (C- 1^{F}), 98.90 (3xC-1), 98.78 (C-1B), 97.96 (C- 1^{A}), 76.39, 75.53, 75.32, 75.23, 75.13, 73.70, 73.29, 72.91, 72.83, 72.76, 72.48, 72.40, 72.38, 72.37, 71.83 (6 CH_2Ph), 69.52, 68.81, 68.60, 68.20 (C-7), 67.54 (C- 4^{G}), 66.10 (CH₂Ph), 62.66, 62.56, 61.24, 61.22, 61.12 (C-6), 60.39, 60.36, 60.23, 59.76, 59.65 (C-2), 34.10 (C-11), 28.96 (C-8), 25.63 (C-9), 24.55 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{146}H_{147}N_{21}O_{37}$ [M+Na] $^{+}$: 2809.0164, found: 2808.9943.

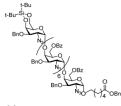
Heptasaccharide 50



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **49** (2.04 g, 0.73 mmol), PhCOOBt (963 mg, 4.03 mmol) and Et₃N (610 μ l, 4.38 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1). Compound **50** (2.10 g, 92% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α] $_{\rm D}^{25} + 108.6$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1005, 1027, 1047, 1063,

1112, 1269, 1315, 1721, 2109, 2873, 2926, 3473. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.96 – 7.82 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.64 – 6.95 (m, 61H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H, CH_2Ph), 5.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.96 – 4.55 (m, 20H, 4xH-1), 4.54 – 4.23 (m, 14H), 4.20 – 3.61 (m, 27H), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.50 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.69 – 1.50 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.39 – 1.23 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.34 (C-12), 165.94, 165.87, 165.35, 165.30, 165.25, 165.19 (C=O, Bz), 137.12, 136.99, 136.83, 136.81, 136.78, 136.75, 136.02, 133.42, 133.29, 133.25, 133.16, 133.02, 130.01, 129.74, 129.64, 129.62, 129.55, 129.51, 129.49, 129.46, 128.56, 128.54, 128.49, 128.47, 128.45, 128.42, 128.40, 128.36, 128.26, 128.19, 128.14, 127.97, 127.89, 127.86, 127.83, 127.81, 127.46, 127.23, 127.18, 127.16 (aromatic C/C*H*), 99.09 (C-1), 98.88 (C-1), 98.76 (C-1), 97.93 (C-1^A), 76.32, 75.29, 75.21, 75.06, 73.31, 73.25, 72.92, 72.79, 72.75, 72.72, 72.44, 72.37, 72.34, 72.26, 72.01 (5 CH_2Ph), 68.76, 68.57, 68.16 (C-7), 67.97, 66.08 (C H_2Ph), 65.32 (C-4^B), 62.54, 62.11, 61.20, 61.07 (C-6), 60.37, 60.33, 60.20, 59.72, 59.60 (C-2), 34.07 (C-11), 28.93 (C-8), 25.61 (C-9), 24.52 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₅₃H₁₅₁N₂₁O₃₈ [M+Na]⁺: 2913.0427, found: 2913.0199.

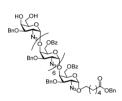
Octasaccharide 51



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor 2b (1.08 g, 1.77 mmol) and the acceptor 50 (2.05 g, 0.71 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 7 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (6 μ l, 0.07 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for

1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane: EtOAc = 3:1). Compound 51 (2.07 g, 87% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55 - 0.65) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 140.2$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 442, 469, 651, 1003, 1026, 1045, 1063, 1096, 1109, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2109, 2862, 2932. H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.08 -8.00 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 7.96 - 7.83 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.61 - 6.95 (m, 66H, aromatic H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_{-1}^{B} , 5.07 (s, 2H, $CH_{2}Ph$), 5.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H_{-1}^{C}), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H_{-1}^{A}), 4.96 – 4.53 (m, 24H, 5xH-1), 4.53 - 3.76 (m, 40H), 3.74 - 3.60 (m, 8H), 3.59 - 3.40 (m, 2H, H-6^H, 7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.68 - 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.39 - 1.23 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.02 - 0.85 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.30 (C-12), 165.93, 165.33, 165.28, 165.24, 165.21 (C=O, Bz), 137.72, 136.99, 136.97, 136.82, 136.78, 136.03, 133.42, 133.29, 133.22, 133.14, 129.64, 129.62, 129.59, 129.52, 129.50, 129.47, 128.56, 128.54, 128.49, 128.47, 128.42, 128.40, 128.19, 128.14, 127.87, 127.81, 127.79, 127.52, 127.18, 127.13 (aromatic C/CH), 98.84 (C-1), 98.79 (C-1), 97.94 $(C-1^{A})$, 75.58, 75.46, 75.29, 75.19, 74.81, 73.25, 72.98, 72.91, 72.82, 72.71, 72.46, 72.36, 72.27, 72.20, 71.95 (5 CH_2Ph), 71.74, 70.27 (CH_2Ph), 69.44, 68.74, 68.56, 68.17 (C-7), 67.62, 66.78 ($C-6^{\rm H}$), 66.07 (CH_2Ph), 62.52, 61.20, 61.09 (C-6), 60.34, 59.73, 58.65 (C-2), 34.07 (C-11), 28.94 (C-8), 27.55 (CH₃), 27.23 (CH₃), 25.61 (C-9), 24.52 (C-10), 23.26 (C-Si), 20.61 (C-Si). ¹³C-HMBC $(CDCl_3)$, 125 MHz): 98.84 $(J_{CLH1} = 171 \text{ Hz})$, 98.79 $(J_{CLH1} = 171 \text{ Hz})$ = 173 Hz), 97.94 ($J_{\text{Cl.H}}$ = 171 Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{174}H_{182}N_{24}O_{42}Si \ [\text{M+Na}]^+$: 3330.2510, found: 3330.2209.

Octasaccharide 52

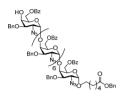


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **51** (2.0 g, 0.60 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 250 μ l, 9.68 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **52** (1.80 g, 91% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +127.7 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1112, 1269,

1723, 2109, 2872, 2926, 3457. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.14 – 8.08 (m, 2H, CH, Bz), 8.03 – 7.90 (m, 12H, CH, Bz), 7.68 – 7.02 (m, 66H, aromatic H), 5.22 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.14 (s, 2H, CH₂Ph), 5.10 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 5.07 – 4.99 (m, 5H, H-1^A, 1^D, 1^E, 1^F, 1^G), 4.98 – 3.68 (m, 65H, H-1H), 3.58 – 3.41 (m, 3H, H-6^H, 7), 2.90 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.37 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.73 – 1.59 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.47 – 1.32 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.10 (C-12), 165.87, 165.30, 165.25, 165.20, 165.18 (C=O, Bz), 136.97, 136.95, 136.78, 136.73, 136.70, 135.98, 133.34, 133.21, 133.17, 133.07, 129.57, 129.55, 129.50, 129.46, 129.43, 128.49, 128.46, 128.43, 128.41, 128.38, 128.36, 128.34, 128.10, 128.05, 128.01, 127.87, 127.84, 127.80, 127.77, 127.56, 127.23, 127.17, 127.15 (aromatic C/CH), 99.35 (C-1), 98.89 (C-1), 98.80 (C-1), 98.69 (C-1), 97.89 (C-1^A), 76.25, 75.36, 75.25, 75.14, 75.08, 75.02, 73.62, 73.22, 72.87, 72.79, 72.75, 72.69, 72.40, 72.32, 72.30, 72.24, 72.18, 72.15, 72.09, 72.01, 71.64 (6 CH₂Ph), 69.50, 68.77, 68.73, 68.54, 67.96 (C-7), 67.24 (C-4^H), 65.85 (CH₂Ph), 62.40, 62.37, 61.05, 60.94,

60.91 (C-6), 60.18, 60.00, 59.54, 59.43 (C-2), 33.86 (C-11), 28.72 (C-8), 25.40 (C-9), 24.31 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{166}H_{166}N_{24}O_{42}$ [M+Na]⁺: 3190.1489, found: 3190.1224.

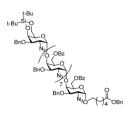
Octasaccharide 53



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **52** (1.49 g, 0.46 mmol), PhCOOBt (601 mg, 2.50 mmol) and Et₃N (380 μ l, 2.74 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 10:3:2). Compound **53** (1.62 g, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 5:2:1, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 118.6$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1003, 1027,

1046, 1063, 1096, 1110, 1156, 1176, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2106, 2875, 2928. 1 H-NMR (CDCI₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.06 - 8.00 (m, 2H, *C*H, Bz), 7.95 - 7.82 (m, 14H, *C*H, Bz), 7.60 - 6.94 (m, 69H, aromatic H), 5.15 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H, CH₂*Ph*), 5.03 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.97 - 4.92 (m, 4H, 4xH-1), 4.91 - 4.55 (m, 19H, H-1H), 4.53 - 4.31 (m, 14H), 4.30 - 4.24 (m, 2H, H-4^A, 4^B), 4.21 - 3.84 (m, 22H), 3.80 (dd, J = 10.7, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 3.76 - 3.62 (m, 8H), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.51 (bs, 1H, *O*H), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 - 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 - 1.25 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCI₃) δ 173.26 (C-12), 165.90, 165.84, 165.32, 165.27, 165.23, 165.18 (C=O, Bz), 137.12, 136.98, 136.81, 136.78, 136.76, 136.74, 136.02, 133.37, 133.23, 133.19, 133.11, 132.97, 129.74, 129.60, 129.58, 129.52, 129.50, 129.47, 128.51, 128.49, 128.46, 128.44, 128.42, 128.39, 128.37, 128.31, 128.22, 128.13, 128.09, 127.93, 127.87, 127.83, 127.81, 127.79, 127.48, 127.27, 127.21, 127.19, 127.17 (aromatic C/CH), 99.04 (C-1), 98.83 (C-1), 98.72 (C-1), 97.92 (C-1^A), 76.24, 75.28, 75.17, 75.11, 75.00, 73.26, 72.90, 72.84, 72.78, 72.73, 72.43, 72.36, 72.34, 72.27, 72.23, 71.96 (6 CH₂Ph), 68.77, 68.58, 68.14 (C-7), 68.00, 66.03 (CH₂Ph), 65.37 (C-4^H), 62.55, 62.18, 61.23, 61.10 (C-6), 60.38, 60.34, 60.20, 59.72, 59.60 (C-2), 34.04 (C-11), 28.90 (C-8), 25.58 (C-9), 24.49 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₇₃H₁₇₀N₂₄O₄₃ [M+Na]⁺: 3294.1751, found: 3294.1474.

Nonasaccharide 54

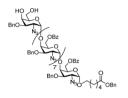


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor 2b (1.08 g, 1.77 mmol) and the acceptor 53 (732 mg, 1.21 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 5 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to $0\,^{\circ}\text{C}$, after which TfOH (4 μ l, 0.05 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at $0\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ for $1\,^{\circ}$ h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with

saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 6:1:1). Compound **54** (1.58 g, 89% yield, pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 21:5:5, $R_f = 0.35$ -0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +137.3 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 824, 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1098, 1109, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2862, 2932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.95 – 7.85 (m, 15H), 7.61 – 7.51 (m, 9H), 7.49 – 7.09

(m, 66H), 7.08 - 6.95 (m, 8H), 5.15 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.03 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 5.00 - 4.90 (m, 7H, 7xH-1), 4.90 - 3.75 (m, 68H), 3.73 - 3.61 (m, 10H), 3.55 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.46 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 - 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 - 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9), 0.99 - 0.90 (m, 18H, CH_3). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.23 (C-12), 165.89, 165.31, 165.27, 165.22 (C=O, Bz), 137.70, 136.99, 136.95, 136.81, 136.77, 136.03, 133.37, 133.24, 133.20, 133.17, 133.10, 129.60, 129.57, 129.52, 129.48, 128.52, 128.50, 128.47, 128.45, 128.43, 128.39, 128.14, 128.09, 127.88, 127.84, 127.80, 127.76, 127.54, 127.21, 127.18, 127.15 (aromatic C/CH), 98.80 (C-1), 98.73 (C-1), 97.94 (C-1^A), 75.52, 75.41, 75.29, 75.13, 74.76, 73.25, 72.97, 72.90, 72.82, 72.73, 72.69, 72.45, 72.37, 72.34, 72.26, 72.20, 71.95, 71.77, 70.24, 69.44, 68.75, 68.57, 68.15 (C-7), 67.62, 66.77 (C-6¹), 66.02 (CH₂Ph), 62.53, 61.23, 61.11 (C-6), 60.38, 60.35, 60.29, 59.73, 58.65 (C-2), 34.04 (C-11), 28.91 (C-8), 27.53 (CH₃), 27.21 (CH₃), 25.59 (C-9), 24.49 (C-10), 23.22 (C-Si), 20.59 (C-Si). 13 C-HMBC (CDCl₃, 125 MHz): 98.80 ($J_{C1,H1} = 173$ Hz), 98.73 ($J_{C1,H1} = 172$ Hz), 97.94 ($J_{C1,H1} = 172$ Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{194}H_{201}N_{27}O_{47}Si$ [M+Na]⁺: 3711.3835, found: 3711.3517.

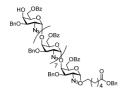
Nonasaccharide 55



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **54** (1.16 g, 0.31 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 49 μ l, 1.89 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:2-1:1). Compound **55** (1.04 g, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵+122.1 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1098, 1112, 1156,

1268, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2875, 2928, 3524. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.06 - 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.94 - 7.83 (m, 14H), 7.62 - 7.52 (m, 8H), 7.49 - 7.39 (m, 17H), 7.39 - 7.07 (m, 45H), 7.07 - 6.94 (m, 7H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.01 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.97 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.96 - 4.54 (m, 27H, 6xH-1), 4.51 - 3.61 (m, 53H), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.6, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.38 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H, H-6^I), 2.76 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.10 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.65 - 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 - 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.35 (C-12), 165.98, 165.40, 165.35, 165.29 (C=O, Bz), 137.05, 136.88, 136.82, 133.44, 133.26, 133.16, 129.67, 129.64, 129.60, 129.57, 129.53, 128.61, 128.58, 128.50, 128.46, 128.21, 128.19, 128.16, 128.12, 127.99, 127.90, 127.85, 127.65, 127.63, 127.34, 127.32, 127.25, 99.44 (C-1), 98.90 (C-1), 98.79 (C-1), 97.99 (C-1^A), 76.38, 75.52, 75.34, 75.22, 73.74, 73.32, 72.91, 72.80, 72.51, 72.41, 72.34, 72.29, 71.83, 69.58, 68.82, 68.63, 68.22 (C-7), 67.53, 66.11 (CH₂Ph), 62.65, 62.59, 61.15 (C-6), 60.42, 60.26, 59.79, 59.68 (C-2), 34.11 (C-11), 28.97 (C-8), 25.65 (C-9), 24.56 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₁₈₆H₁₈₅N₂₇O₄₇ [M+Na]⁺: 3571.2814, found: 3571.2493.

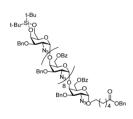
Nonasaccharide 56



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **55** (802 mg, 0.23 mmol), PhCOOBt (270 mg, 1.13 mmol) and Et₃N (173 μ l, 1.24 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 2:1-3:2). Compound **56** (743 mg, 90% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 3:2, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +128.5 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 474, 804, 820,

1002, 1026, 1045, 1063, 1096, 1109, 1156, 1176, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2108, 2873, 2926. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.96 – 7.81 (m, 16H), 7.64 – 6.91 (m, 80H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H), 5.01 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.96 – 3.60 (m, 81H, 6xH-1), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.5 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.67 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 – 1.23 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.32 (C-12), 165.94, 165.88, 165.35, 165.30, 165.25, 165.20 (C=O, Bz), 137.13, 137.00, 136.83, 136.81, 136.78, 136.76, 136.03, 133.42, 133.29, 133.24, 133.15, 133.01, 129.75, 129.64, 129.61, 129.55, 129.52, 129.48, 128.56, 128.54, 128.47, 128.42, 128.26, 128.18, 128.14, 127.97, 127.90, 127.86, 127.82, 127.48, 127.26, 127.19, 99.09 (C-1), 98.87 (C-1), 98.76 (C-1), 97.95 (C-1^A), 76.31, 75.30, 75.20, 75.05, 73.32, 73.28, 72.93, 72.86, 72.76, 72.46, 72.38, 72.28, 72.02, 68.76, 68.58, 68.17 (C-7), 67.98, 66.08, 65.36 (C-4^I), 62.55, 62.14, 61.22, 61.08 (C-6), 60.37, 60.22, 59.74, 59.62 (C-2), 34.08 (C-11), 28.94 (C-8), 25.61 (C-9), 24.52 (C-10). MALDIMS: Calculated for C₁₉₃H₁₈₉N₂₇O₄₈ [M+Na]⁺: 3675.3076, found: 3675.2795.

Decasaccharide 57

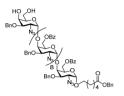


The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (327 mg, 0.54 mmol) and the acceptor **56** (690 mg, 0.19 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 3 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (2 μ l, 0.02 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM,

washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (pentane:EtOAc = 3:1). Compound **57** (499 mg, 65% yield, pentane: EtOAc = 2:1, Rf = 0.55-0.65) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{25} + 135.7$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 824, 1003, 1027, 1046, 1063, 1096, 1109, 1156, 1266, 1315, 1452, 1721, 2108, 2859, 2929. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.07 – 8.01 (m, 2H), 7.96 – 7.84 (m, 16H), 7.62 – 7.51 (m, 9H), 7.49 – 7.08 (m, 68H), 7.07 – 6.94 (m, 8H), 5.15 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.07 (s, 2H), 5.02 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.96 – 3.76 (m, 78H, 7xH-1), 3.73 – 3.60 (m, 10H), 3.54 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.46 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.3 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.68 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9), 0.95 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 18H, CH₃). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.11 (C-12), 165.75, 165.17, 165.12, 165.08, 165.04 (C=O, Bz), 137.54, 136.83, 136.79, 136.65, 136.61, 135.87, 133.23, 133.10, 133.06, 133.03, 132.96, 129.46, 129.42, 129.37, 129.35, 129.31, 128.38, 128.36, 128.32, 128.30, 128.28, 128.24, 128.22, 128.00, 127.95, 127.73, 127.70, 127.64, 127.62, 127.36, 127.03, 126.98, 98.66 (C-1), 97.78 (C-1^A), 75.39, 75.27, 75.13, 75.00, 74.62,

73.10, 72.81, 72.75, 72.67, 72.55, 72.29, 72.20, 72.12, 72.09, 72.04, 71.79, 71.60, 70.10, 69.28, 68.58, 68.41, 68.00 (C-7), 67.45, 66.61 (C-6³), 65.89 (C H_2Ph), 62.37, 61.07, 60.94 (C-6), 60.21, 59.57, 58.49 (C-2), 33.89 (C-11), 28.76 (C-8), 27.38 (C H_3), 27.05 (C H_3), 25.44 (C-9), 24.34 (C-10), 23.08 (C-Si), 20.44 (C-Si). ¹³C-HMBC (CDCl₃, 125 MHz): 98.66 ($J_{CI,HI}$ = 173 Hz), 97.78 ($J_{CI,HI}$ = 174 Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₁₄H₂₂₀N₃₀O₅₂Si [M+Na]⁺: 4092.5160, found: 4092.4824.

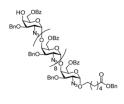
Decasaccharide 58



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound 57 (472 mg, 0.12 mmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 48 μ l, 1.85 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc = 15:1-10:1). Compound **58** (450 g, 96% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, R*f* = 0.55-0.65) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +122.2 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1005, 1027, 1046, 1065, 1098, 1112, 1269, 1315,

1724, 2109, 2873, 2928, 3502. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.15 - 7.81 (m, 18H), 7.69 - 6.90 (m, 83H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.02 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1A), 4.96 - 3.59 (m, 84H, 7xH-1), 3.51 - 3.33 (m, 3H, H-6ⁱ, 7), 2.77 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.10 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.68 - 1.49 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 - 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.27 (C-12), 165.90, 165.32, 165.27, 165.21 (C=O, Bz), 136.99, 136.81, 136.75, 136.73, 136.02, 133.38, 133.25, 133.20, 133.10, 129.60, 129.58, 129.54, 129.50, 129.46, 128.53, 128.50, 128.47, 128.44, 128.41, 128.39, 128.14, 128.09, 128.05, 127.92, 127.87, 127.84, 127.79, 127.58, 127.25, 127.18, 99.38 (C-1), 98.83 (C-1), 98.73 (C-1), 97.92 (C-1^A), 76.30, 75.42, 75.28, 75.17, 75.14, 73.65, 73.25, 72.90, 72.83, 72.73, 72.44, 72.36, 72.34, 72.27, 72.20, 71.71, 69.51, 68.74, 68.56, 68.14 (C-7), 67.44, 66.04 (C H_2Ph), 62.58, 62.53, 61.22, 61.08 (C-6), 60.36, 60.18, 59.72, 59.61 (C-2), 34.04 (C-11), 28.90 (C-8), 25.58 (C-9), 24.49 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{206}H_{204}N_{30}O_{52}$ [M+Na][†]: 3952.4139, found: 3952.3777.

Decasaccharide 59



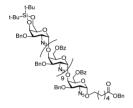
The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **58** (430 mg, 0.11 mmol), PhCOOBt (118 mg, 0.49 mmol) and Et₃N (76 μ l, 0.55 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc = 10:1). Compound **59** (420 mg, 94% yield, pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 5:2:1, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. $\lceil \alpha \rceil_0^{25} + 135.5$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 737, 1003, 1027,

1046, 1063, 1098, 1112, 1156, 1268, 1315, 1452, 1720, 2108, 2872, 2928. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.09 – 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.97 – 7.82 (m, 18H), 7.60 – 6.94 (m, 87H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1 B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.02 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1 C), 4.98 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1 A), 4.96 – 4.55 (m, 29H, 7xH-1), 4.54 – 3.59 (m, 59H), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.48 (bs, 1H, OH), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.36 – 1.27 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.29 (C-12), 165.91, 165.85, 165.32, 165.27, 165.21, 165.17 (C=O, Bz), 137.11, 136.98, 136.81, 136.79, 136.76, 136.74, 136.01, 133.40, 133.26, 133.22, 133.13, 132.99, 129.73,

129.62, 129.59, 129.53, 129.50, 129.46, 128.54, 128.52, 128.47, 128.45, 128.43, 128.39, 128.24, 128.16, 128.11, 127.94, 127.88, 127.84, 127.80, 127.46, 127.23, 127.16, 99.06 (C-1), 98.85 (C-1), 98.74 (C-1), 97.93 (C-1^A), 76.28, 75.28, 75.19, 75.15, 75.03, 73.25, 72.91, 72.83, 72.78, 72.73, 72.44, 72.36, 72.26, 71.99, 68.74, 68.56, 68.15 (C-7), 67.97, 66.05 (CH_2Ph), 65.34 (C^{-4^3}), 62.53, 62.13, 61.21, 61.06 (C^{-6}), 60.36, 60.20, 59.72, 59.59 (C^{-2}), 34.05 (C^{-11}), 28.92 (C^{-8}), 25.59 (C^{-9}), 24.50 (C^{-10}). MALDI-MS: Calculated for $C_{213}H_{208}N_{30}O_{53}$ [$M^{+}Na$] $^{+}$: 4056.4401, found: 4056.4084.

Undecasaccharide 60

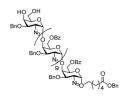
The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor 2b (180 mg, 0.30 mmol) and the



acceptor **59** (400 mg, 0.10 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 1 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (1 μ l, 0.01 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in*

vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc = 20:1). Compound **60** (315 mg, 73% yield, pentane:EtOAc:DCM = 21:5:5, Rf = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁵ +134.8 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1005, 1046, 1065, 1112, 1269, 1315, 1452, 1724, 2109, 2860, 2931. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.02 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.96 – 7.77 (m, 18H), 7.66 – 6.89 (m, 100H), 5.12 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1B), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.99 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.97 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.95 – 4.51 (m, 35H, 8xH-1), 4.53 – 3.72 (m, 58H), 3.72 – 3.57 (m, 12H), 3.56 – 3.41 (m, 2H), 2.30 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.71 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.39 – 1.24 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.01 – 0.85 (m, 18H, CH_3). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.02 (C-12), 165.73, 165.19, 165.15, 165.10 (C=O, Bz), 137.60, 136.90, 136.83, 136.70, 136.65, 135.95, 133.19, 133.06, 133.02, 132.95, 129.46, 129.42, 128.36, 128.34, 128.30, 128.26, 128.24, 128.00, 127.97, 127.92, 127.74, 127.69, 127.60, 127.48, 127.18, 127.09, 98.66 (C-1), 97.83 (C-1^A), 75.35, 75.22, 74.96, 74.61, 73.17, 72.73, 72.62, 72.35, 72.25, 72.16, 72.10, 71.85, 71.74, 70.10, 69.37, 68.67, 68.50, 68.02 (C-7), 67.53, 66.66 (C-6^k), 65.85 (CH₂Ph), 62.45, 61.19, 61.06 (C-6), 60.30, 59.65, 58.57 (C-2), 33.89 (C-11), 28.76 (C-8), 27.42 (CH_3), 27.10 (CH_3), 25.45 (C-9), 24.35 (C-10), 23.07 (C-Si), 20.46 (C-Si). ¹³C-HMBC (CDCl₃, 125 MHz): 98.66 ($J_{C1,H1}$ = 172 Hz, 171Hz), 97.83 ($J_{C1,H1}$ = 173 Hz). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₃₄H₂₃₉N₃₃O₅₇Si [M+Na]⁺: 4473.6485, found: 4473.6102.

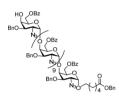
Undecasaccharide 61



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C using compound **60** (300 mg, 69 µmol) and HF/pyridine (70%, 29 µl, 1.1 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (DCM:MeOH = 150:1). Compound **61** (244 mg, 84% yield, pentane:EtOAc = 1:1, Rf = 0.25-0.35) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁰ +138.7 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1047, 1112, 1271, 1316, 1452, 1724, 2109,

2873, 2929. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.08 – 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.95 – 7.84 (m, J = 7.5 Hz, 18H), 7.64 – 7.51 (m, 10H), 7.49 – 7.08 (m, 75H), 7.07 – 6.92 (m, 9H), 5.14 (d, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.03 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 5.00 – 3.83 (m, 83H, 9xH-1), 3.79 (dd, J = 10.2, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 3.75 – 3.60 (m, 11H), 3.52 – 3.34 (m, 3H), 2.77 (s, 1H), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.08 (bs, OH), 1.67 – 1.53 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.40 – 1.21 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.25 (C-12), 165.89, 165.32, 165.27, 165.21 (C=O, Bz), 136.99, 136.98, 136.80, 136.74, 136.72, 136.01, 133.36, 133.23, 133.19, 129.59, 129.56, 129.53, 129.49, 129.46, 128.51, 128.49, 128.45, 128.43, 128.40, 128.37, 128.13, 128.08, 128.04, 127.90, 127.86, 127.83, 127.78, 127.58, 127.26, 127.18, 127.17, 99.37 (C-1), 98.82 (C-1), 98.71 (C-1), 97.92 (C-1^A), 77.36, 76.28, 75.41, 75.28, 75.14, 73.65, 73.25, 72.83, 72.72, 72.43, 72.35, 72.33, 72.26, 72.19, 71.69, 69.52, 68.75, 68.56, 68.14 (C-7), 67.43 (C-4^K), 66.02 (C H_2Ph), 62.58, 62.53, 61.22, 61.09 (C-6), 60.36, 60.18, 59.72, 59.61 (C-2), 34.03 (C-11), 28.89 (C-8), 25.57 (C-9), 24.48 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₂₆H₂₂₃N₃₃O₅₇ [M+Na]⁺: 4333.5463, found: 4333.5101.

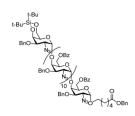
Undecasaccharide 62



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure D using compound **61** (238 mg, 56.5 µmol), PhCOOBt (61 mg, 0.25 mmol) and Et₃N (39 µl, 0.28 mmol). The product was purified by column chromatography (DCM:Acetone = 200:1-50:1). Compound **62** (227 mg, 93% yield, DCM:Acetone = 50:1, Rf = 0.30-0.40) was obtained as yellow syrup. [α]_D²⁰ +152.7 (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm⁻¹) v 1047, 1098,

1112, 1271, 1315, 1452, 1724, 2111, 2872, 2928, 3510. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.03 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.97 – 7.83 (m, 20H), 7.63 – 6.92 (m, 96H), 5.15 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^B), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.03 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1^C), 4.99 – 4.54 (m, 33H, 9xH-1), 4.53 – 3.57 (m, 66H), 3.51 – 3.39 (m, 1H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.66 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 – 1.28 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.26 (C-12), 165.90, 165.85, 165.33, 165.28, 165.22, 165.18 (C=O, Bz), 137.12, 136.99, 136.81, 136.79, 136.76, 136.74, 136.02, 133.37, 133.24, 133.20, 133.11, 132.97, 129.74, 129.61, 129.58, 129.50, 129.47, 128.52, 128.50, 128.47, 128.44, 128.41, 128.38, 128.23, 128.14, 128.09, 127.93, 127.88, 127.84, 127.80, 127.49, 127.26, 127.20, 99.05 (C-1), 98.83 (C-1), 98.72 (C-1), 97.93 (C-1), 76.24, 75.29, 75.15, 75.00, 73.27, 72.91, 72.84, 72.75, 72.44, 72.37, 72.35, 72.27, 72.24, 71.97, 68.76, 68.73, 68.58, 68.15 (C-7), 68.00, 66.03 (CH₂Ph), 65.37 (C-4^K), 62.54, 62.18, 61.23, 61.08 (C-6), 60.37, 60.21, 59.73, 59.61 (C-2), 34.04 (C-11), 28.90 (C-8), 25.58 (C-9), 24.49 (C-10). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₃₃H₂₂₇N₃₃O₅₈ [M+Na]*: 4437.5725, found: 4437.5306.

Dodecasaccharide 63



The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure B. The donor **2b** (94 mg, 0.16 mmol) and the acceptor **62** (223 mg, 0.05 mmol) were co-evaporated with toluene (three times). The residue was dissolved in 1 ml dry DCM under nitrogen and stirred over fresh flame-dried molecular sieves 4Å. The solution was cooled to 0 °C, after which TfOH (0.5 μ l, 5.2 μ mol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0

°C for 1 h. Then the reaction was quenched with Et₃N, diluted with DCM, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and brine. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (DCM:EtOAc = 20:1). Compound 63 (194 mg, 79% yield, pentane: EtOAc: DCM = 21:5:5, Rf = 0.35-0.45) was obtained as yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_0^{20} + 140.7$ (c=1, CHCl₃). IR (neat, cm^{-1}) v 1003, 1027, 1046, 1065, 1112, 1269, 1452, 1724, 2109, 2869, 3932. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.05 – 7.99 (m, 2H), 7.94 - 7.81 (m, 20H), 7.62 - 7.51 (m, 11H), 7.50 - 6.91 (m, 94H), 5.12 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1B),5.07 (s, 2H), 4.99 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1C), 4.96 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H, H-1A), 4.94 - 4.52 (m, 36H, 9xH-1), 4.51 -3.72 (m, 60H), 3.70 - 3.57 (m, 12H), 3.56 - 3.49 (m, 1H, H-6¹), 3.45 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.30 (t, J = 7.5Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.68 – 1.54 (m, 4H, H-10,8), 1.38 – 1.26 (m, 2H, H-9), 0.98 – 0.87 (m, 18H, CH₃). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.30 (C-12), 165.93, 165.35, 165.29, 165.25, 165.23 (C=O, Bz), 137.72, 137.00, 136.97, 136.83, 136.78, 136.04, 133.42, 133.29, 133.24, 133.21, 133.14, 129.64, 129.60, 129.52, 129.48, 128.56, 128.54, 128.49, 128.46, 128.42, 128.40, 128.19, 128.14, 127.91, 127.88, 127.81, 127.79, 127.53, 127.19, 127.15, 98.87 (C-1), 98.80 $(C-1), 97.95 \\ (C-1A), 77.36, 75.57, 75.46, 75.30, 75.19, 74.81, 73.27, 72.99, 72.93, 72.85, 72.75, 72.70, 72.47, 72.38, 72.70, 72.47, 72.38, 72.70, 72.47, 72.38, 72.70, 72.47, 72.38, 72.70, 72.47, 72.38, 72.70, 72.47$ 72.29, 72.21, 71.97, 71.77, 70.28, 69.45, 68.75, 68.58, 68.18 (C-7), 67.63 (C-4¹), 66.79 (C-6¹), 66.08 (CH₂Ph), 62.54, 61.22, 61.09 (C-6), 60.38, 59.74, 58.66 (C-2), 34.08 (C-11), 28.94 (C-8), 27.56 (CH₃), 27.23 (CH₃), 25.62 (C-9), 24.53 (C-10), 23.26 (C-Si), 20.62 (C-Si). MALDI-MS: Calculated for C₂₅₄H₂₅₈N₃₆O₆₂Si [M+Na]⁺: 4854.7809, found: 4854.7480.

Hexasaccharide 64

¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.02 – 4.93 (m, 6H, 6xH-1), 4.41 – 4.33 (m, 4H, H-5), 4.29 (t, J =6.5 Hz, 1H, 1H-5B), 4.11 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 4H, 1H-4H, 4.05 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H, 1H-4B), 4.01 - 3.74 Hz $(m, 24H), 3.72 - 3.66 (m, 3H, H-6^F, H-7), 3.52 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 3.66 (m, 24H), 3.72 - 3.66 (m, 3H, H-6^F, H-7), 3.52 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 3.66 (m, 24H), 3.72 - 3.66 (m, 3H, H-6^F, H-7), 3.52 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 3.66 (m, 24H), 3.72 - 3.66 (m, 3H, H-6^F, H-7), 3.52 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 3.66 (m, 24H), 3.72 - 3.66 (m, 3H, H-6F, H-7), 3.52 (dt, J = 9.8, 6.1 Hz, 1H, H-7), 3.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 3.66 (m, 24H), 3.72 -$ 1.50 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.43 – 1.28 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 183.95 (C-12), 100.45 (C-1), 100.35 (C-1), 100.28 (C-1), 98.25 (C-1^A), 78.81 (C-4^A), 78.52 (C-4^B), 78.43 (C-4), 71.17 (C-5), 71.03 (C-5), 70.94(C-5), 69.12, 69.03, 68.90, 68.86, 68.80, 68.73, 68.54, 68.38, 68.29 (C-7), 60.50 (C-6), 60.35 (C-6), 59.87 (C-6),

59.70 (C-6), 37.47 (C-11), 28.35 (C-8), 25.57 (C-10), 25.32 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for C₄₂H₇₂O₃₃ [M+H]⁺: 1105.4034, found: 1105.4029.

Heptasaccharide 65

(6.0 mg, 75% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D_2O) δ 5.07 – 4.96 (m, 7H, H-1), 4.41 (m, 5H, H-5), 4.32 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H, $H-5^B$), 4.14 (d, J=2.9 Hz, 5H, H-4), 4.09 (d, J=3.1 Hz, 1H, $H-4^B$), 4.06-3.77 (m, 29H), 3.75-3.66 (m, 3H, H-6^G, H-7), 3.56 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.2 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.19 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 11H), 1.71 - 1.52 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.43 - 1.33 (m, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D_2 O) δ 184.06 (C-12), 100.58 (C-1), 100.48 (C-1), 100.41 (C-1), 98.38 (C-1^{\(\alpha\)}, 78.94 (C-4), 78.66 (C-4), 78.58 (C-4), 71.29 (C-5), 71.19 (C-5), 71.13

(4.0 mg, 69% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E.

(C-5), 71.09 (C-5), 69.25, 69.17, 69.04, 69.00, 68.94, 68.87, 68.67, 68.52, 68.43 (C-7), 60.65 (C-6), 60.48 (C-6), 60.03 (C-6), 59.86 (C-6), 37.60 (C-11), 28.48 (C-8), 25.69 (C-10), 25.45 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{48}H_{87}O_{38}$ [M+H]⁺: 1267.4562, found: 1267.4557.

Octasaccharide 66

(2.5 mg, 25% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. 1 H NMR (500 MHz, D_{2} O) δ 5.07 - 4.95 (m, 8H, H-1), 4.40 (q, J = 5.9 Hz, 6H, H-5), 4.32 $(t, J = 6.5 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}, \text{H}-5^{\text{B}}), 4.18 - 4.11 \text{ (m, 6H, H}-4), 4.08 \text{ (d, } J = 3.2 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}, \text{H}-4^{\text{B}}) 4.05 - 3.77$

 $(m, 31H), 3.75 - 3.68 (m, 3H, H-6^H, H-7), 3.55 (dt, J = 9.9, 6.2 Hz, 1H, H-7), 2.18 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.71 -$ 1.52 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.41-1.33 (m, 2H, H-9). 13C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 184.05 (C-12), 100.55 (C-1), 100.45 (C-1), 98.35 $(C-1^{A})$, 78.91, 78.62, 78.54, 71.27, 71.14, 71.05, 69.21, 69.13, 69.00, 68.84, 68.64, 68.48, 68.39 (C-7), 60.60 (C-6), 60.45 (C-6), 59.98 (C-6), 59.81 (C-6), 37.57 (C-11), 28.45 (C-8), 25.66 (C-10), 25.42 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for C₅₄H₉₂O₄₃ [M+H]⁺: 1429.5091, found: 1429.5085.

Nonasaccharide 67



(3.5 mg, 29% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.04 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 9H, H-1), 4.40 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 7H, H-5), 4.32 $(t, J = 6.5 \text{ Hz}, 2H, H-5^B), 4.16 - 3.77 \text{ (m, 45H)}, 3.75 - 3.69 \text{ (m, 3H, H-6}^C, H-7)}, 3.58 - 3.52 \text{ (m, 3H, H-6}^C, H-7)}$

(m, 1H, H-7), 2.18 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.68 - 1.53 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.44 - 1.32 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR $(125 \text{ MHz}, D_2O) \delta 183.45 \text{ (C-12)}, 100.46 \text{ (C-1)}, 98.37 \text{ (C-1)}, 78.94, 78.57, 71.17, 69.24, 69.04, 68.86, 68.66, 68.51,$ 68.42, 60.64, 60.47, 60.02, 59.85, 37.59, 28.47, 25.68, 25.44, 23.32. HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{60}H_{102}O_{48}$ [M+H]⁺: 1591.5619, found: 1591.5613.

Hexasaccharide 68



(7.3 mg, 67% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.48-5.31 (m, 5H, H-1), 5.23 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.58 – 4.44 (m, 5H, H-5), 4.35 - 4.11 (m, 13H), 4.10 - 4.02 (m, 3H), 3.95 - 3.54 (m, 24H), 2.41 (t, <math>J = 7.3) Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.73 - 1.59 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.48 - 1.35 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D_2O) δ 179.41 (C-125 MHz, D_2O) δ 179.41 (C-125 MHz, D_2O) 12), 96.04 (C-1), 95.95 (C-1), 95.89 (C-1), 95.28 (C-1^A), 76.46 (C-4), 76.31 (C-4), 71.44 (C-5^F), 70.55 (C-5), 70.52(C-5), 70.44 (C-5), 68.47 (C-7), 67.90, 66.36, 65.99, 65.84, 60.74 (C-6), 60.57 (C-6), 60.34 (C-6), 60.28 (C-6), 51.05(C-2), 50.91 (C-2), 50.83 (C-2), 33.93 (C-11), 28.28 (C-8), 24.94 (C-10), 24.10 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{42}H_{78}N_6O_{27}$ [M+2H]²⁺: 550.25357, found: 550.25302.

Heptasaccharide 69



(7.6 mg, 56% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.45 - 5.29 (m, 6H, H-1), 5.21 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.56 – 4.41 (m, 6H, H-5), 4.36 – 4.16 (m, 12H), 4.16 – 3.99 (m, 5H), 3.89 – 3.70 (m, 21H), 3.65 (dd, J =

11.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 3.62 - 3.52 (m, 3H, H-2, H-7), 2.39 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 - 1.58 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.46 - 1.37 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 179.48 (C-12), 96.03 (C-1), 95.93 (C-1), 95.87 (C-1), 95.26 (C-1^A), 76.44 (C-4), 76.29 (C-4), 76.27 (C-4), 71.43 (C-5^G), 70.55 (C-5), 70.50 (C-5), 70.45 (C-5), 68.46 (C-7), 67.87, 66.35, 66.31, 65.98, 65.83, 60.71 (C-6), 60.55 (C-6), 60.32 (C-6), 60.25 (C-6), 51.04 (C-2), 50.90 (C-2), 50.81 (C-2), 33.96 (C-11), 28.26 (C-8), 24.93 (C-10), 24.10 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for C₄₈H₈₉N₇O₃₁ [M+2H]²⁺: 630.78798, found: 630.78743.

Octasaccharide 70



(7.1 mg, 66% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.30 (dd, J = 24.1, 3.8 Hz, 7H, H-1), 5.14 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H, H-1^A), 4.50 - 4.43 (m, 5H), 4.39 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.27 – 4.10 (m, 16H), 4.06 (dd, J = 11.0, 3.1 Hz,

2H), 3.98 (dd, J = 12.3, 4.2 Hz, 4H), 3.83 – 3.45 (m, 32H), 2.32 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.65 – 1.51 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.39 – 1.29 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 179.14 (C-12), 95.98 (C-1), 95.90 (C-1), 95.94 (C-1), 95.24 (C-1), 76.41, 76.26, 71.39, 70.49, 70.42, 68.42, 67.85, 66.31, 65.94, 65.79, 65.73, 60.71, 60.52, 60.29, 60.24, 60.20, 51.00, 50.86, 50.78, 33.70 (C-11), 28.24 (C-8), 24.88 (C-10), 23.98 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{54}H_{100}N_8O_{35}$ [M+3H] $^{3+}$: 474.55086, found: 474.55031.

Nonasaccharide 71



(9.0 mg, 55% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. 1 H NMR $(500 \text{ MHz}, D_{2}O) \delta 5.45 - 5.31 \text{ (m, 8H, H-1)}, 5.22 \text{ (d, } J = 3.8 \text{ Hz, 1H, H-1)}, 4.58 - 4.44 \text{ (m, 8H)}, 4.38 - 3.99 \text{ (m, 23H)}, 3.90 - 3.70 \text{ (m, 28H)}, 3.66 \text{ (dd, } J = 11.0, 3.8 \text{ Hz, 2H)}, 3.58 \text{ (dt, } J = 2.40 \text{ (t, } J = 7.3 \text{ Hz, 2H, H-11)}, 1.72 - 1.58 \text{ (m, 4H, H-10, 8)}, 1.47 - 1.37 \text{ (m, 2H, H-9)}. <math>^{13}$ C NMR

= 9.7, 3.0 Hz, 3H), 2.40 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H, H-11), 1.72 – 1.58 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.47 – 1.37 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 179.65 (C-12), 96.03 (C-1), 95.94 (C-1), 95.27 (C-1), 76.46, 76.29, 71.44, 70.52, 70.46, 68.47, 67.89, 66.36, 65.99, 65.84, 60.73, 60.56, 60.33, 60.27, 51.05, 50.91, 50.83, 34.01 (C-11), 28.27 (C-8), 24.94 (C-10), 24.13 (C-9). HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{60}H_{111}N_9O_{39}$ [M+3H]³⁺: 528.24046, found: 528.23991.

Hexasaccharide 72



(5.0 mg, 44% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and $E. \ ^1\text{H NMR} \ (500 \text{ MHz}, D_2\text{O}) \ \delta \ 5.09 - 4.92 \ (\text{m}, 6\text{H}, \text{H-1}), 4.44 - 4.36 \ (\text{m}, 5\text{H}, \text{H-5}), 4.35 - 4.36 \ (\text{m}, 4\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text{m}, 1\text{H}, 1\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text{m}, 1\text{H}, 1\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text{m}, 1\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text{m}, 1\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text{m}, 1\text{H}), 4.26 - 4.20 \ (\text{m}, 2\text{H}), 4.19 - 3.99 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.76 - 3.62 \ (\text{m}, 13\text{H}), 3.53 - 3.45 \ (\text$

H-7), 2.20 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.13 – 2.02 (m, 18H, CH₃), 1.64 – 1.52 (m, 4H, H-8, H-10), 1.44 – 1.32 (m, 2H, H-9). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 183.99 (C-12), 174.75 (C=O, Ac), 174.66 (C=O, Ac), 174.60 (C=O, Ac), 98.42 (C-1), 98.28 (C-1), 96.96 (C-1^A), 76.95 (C-4), 76.59 (C-4), 76.39 (C-4), 71.68 (C-5), 71.47 (C-5), 71.38 (C-5), 70.83

(C-5), 68.38, 68.32 (C-7), 67.30, 67.19, 66.82, 66.74, 66.64, 60.63 (C-6), 60.55 (C-6), 59.73 (C-6), 59.60 (C-6), 50.42 (C-2), 50.30 (C-2), 37.62 (C-2), 28.38 (C-11), 25.66 (C-8), 25.46 (C-10), 22.01 (C-9), 21.97 (CH_3) . HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{54}H_{90}N_6O_{33}$ [M+H]⁺: 1351.5627, found: 1351.5622.

Heptasaccharide 73



 $(6.6~mg,\,47\%~yield).~The~reaction~was~carried~out~according~to~the~general~procedure~C~and~E.$ $^1H~NMR~(500~MHz,\,D_2O)~\delta~5.08-4.90~(m,\,7H,\,H-1),\,4.46-4.33~(m,\,6H),\,4.33-4.25~(m,\,5H),\\ 4.24-4.18~(m,\,3H),\,4.18-4.08~(m,\,9H),\,4.07-3.96~(m,\,7H),\,3.80-3.57~(m,\,17H),\,3.52-4.18~(m,\,3H),\,4.18-4.08~(m,\,9H),\,4.07-3.96~(m,\,7H),\,3.80-3.57~(m,\,17H),\,3.52-4.18~(m,\,3H),\,4.18-4.08~(m,\,9H),\,4.07-3.96~(m,\,7H),\,3.80-3.57~(m,\,17H),\,3.52-4.18~(m,\,3H),\,3.52-4.18~(m,$

3.45 (m, 1H), 2.18 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.11 – 2.00 (m, 20H), 1.66 – 1.52 (m, 4H), 1.42 – 1.30 (m, 2H). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 183.97 (C-12), 174.74, 174.65, 174.58 (C=O, Ac), 98.40 (C-1), 98.27 (C-1), 96.95 (C-1), 76.95, 76.57, 76.38, 76.32, 71.65, 71.44, 71.34, 70.79, 68.32, 68.30, 67.27, 67.17, 66.79, 66.71, 66.61, 60.58, 60.53, 59.70, 59.57, 50.39, 50.27, 50.21, 37.60, 28.37, 25.64, 25.45, 22.00, 21.95. HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{62}H_{103}N_7O_{38}$ [M+H] $^+$: 1554.6421, found: 1554.6415.

Octasaccharide 74



(6.8 mg, 46% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.05 – 4.90 (m, 8H, H-1), 4.43 – 4.31 (m, 7H), 4.31 – 4.23 (m, 6H), 4.22 – 4.16 (m, 3H), 4.16 – 4.06 (m, 11H), 4.04 – 3.95 (m, 6H), 3.75 – 3.53 (m, 16H), 3.50 – 3.43 (m, 1H), 2.16 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.08 – 1.98 (m, 24H), 1.64 – 1.50 (m, 4H), 1.39

 $-1.29\ (m,2H).^{13}C\ NMR\ (125\ MHz,D_2O)\ \delta\ 183.97\ (C-12),174.70,174.60,174.58,174.53\ (C=O,Ac),98.35\ (C-1),98.24\ (C-1),98.21\ (C-1),96.90\ (C-1),76.89,76.49,76.30,76.23,71.59,71.35,71.26,70.72,68.25,68.23,67.22,67.11,66.73,66.65,66.55,60.49,59.61,59.48,50.31,50.21,50.15,37.56,28.33,25.61,25.41,21.94,21.90. HR-MS: Calculated for <math>C_{70}H_{116}N_8O_{43}\ [M+H]^+:1757.7214$, found: 1757.7209.

Nonasaccharide 75



(10 mg, 62% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. 1 H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) 5.09 – 4.91 (m, 9H, H-1), 4.47 – 3.93 (m, 39H), 3.78 – 3.57 (m, 21H), 3.54 – 3.45 (m, 1H), 2.18 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.12 – 2.00 (m, 26H), 1.67 – 1.51 (m, 4H), 1.43 – 1.31 (m, 2H). 13 C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 183.97 (C-12), 174.73, 174.64, 174.62,

174.57 (C=O, Ac), 98.40 (C-1), 98.28 (C-1), 96.94 (C-1), 76.94, 76.56, 76.37, 76.31, 71.64, 71.42, 71.33, 70.77, 68.31, 68.29, 67.26, 67.16, 66.78, 66.70, 66.61, 60.56, 60.52, 59.69, 59.55, 50.36, 50.26, 50.20, 37.59, 28.36, 25.64, 25.44, 21.99, 21.95. HR-MS: Calculated for $C_{78}H_{129}N_9O_{48}$ [M+2H]²⁺: 980.90433, found: 980.90377.

Dodecasaccharide 76



(7.2 mg, 54% yield). The reaction was carried out according to the general procedure C and E. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.08 – 4.87 (m, 12H, H-1), 4.43 – 3.92 (m, 49H), 3.74 – 3.54 (m, 25H), 3.50 – 3.42 (m, 1H), 2.15 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H, H-11), 2.10 – 1.95 (m, 36H, CH₃), 1.60 – 1.49 (m, 4H, H-10, 8), 1.38 – 1.30 (m, 2H, H-9). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, D₂O) δ 183.86 (C-12),

 $174.60,\ 174.51,\ 174.44\ (C=O,\ Ac),\ 128.71,\ 128.20,\ 128.03,\ 98.26,\ 98.14,\ 96.81,\ 76.80,\ 76.40,\ 76.21,\ 71.50,\ 71.17,$ $70.63,\ 68.16,\ 68.14,\ 67.13,\ 67.02,\ 66.56,\ 60.40,\ 59.52,\ 59.38,\ 50.21,\ 50.12,\ 50.06,\ 37.46,\ 28.24,\ 25.51,\ 25.31,\ 21.85,$ $21.81.\ HR-MS:\ Calculated\ for\ C_{102}H_{168}N_{12}O_{63}\ [M+2H]^{2+}:\ 1285.52338,\ found:\ 1285.52283.$

References:

- [1] N. Singh, D. L. Paterson, Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 2005, 18, 44-69.
- [2] C. D. Lauruschkat, H. Einsele, J. Loeffler, J. Fungi. (Basel) 2018, 4.
- [3] G. D. Brown, D. W. Denning, N. A. Gow, S. M. Levitz, M. G. Netea, T. C. White, Sci. Transl. Med. 2012, 4, 165rv113.
- [4] J. Morgan, K. A. Wannemuehler, K. A. Marr, S. Hadley, D. P. Kontoyiannis, T. J. Walsh, S. K. Fridkin, P. G. Pappas, D. W. Warnock, *Med. Mycol.* 2005, 43, 49-58.
- [5] C. A. Zacharias, D. C. Sheppard, Curr. Opin. Microbiol. 2019, 52, 20-26.
- [6] C. Speth, G. Rambach, C. Lass-Florl, P. L. Howell, D. C. Sheppard, Virulence 2019, 10, 976-983.
- [7] N. C. Bamford, B. D. Snarr, F. N. Gravelat, D. J. Little, M. J. Lee, C. A. Zacharias, J. C. Chabot, A. M. Geller, S. D. Baptista, P. Baker, H. Robinson, P. L. Howell, D. C. Sheppard, J. Biol. Chem. 2015, 290, 27438-27450.
- [8] M. S. Gresnigt, S. Bozza, K. L. Becker, L. A. Joosten, S. Abdollahi-Roodsaz, W. B. van der Berg, C. A. Dinarello, M. G. Netea, T. Fontaine, A. De Luca, S. Moretti, L. Romani, J. P. Latge, F. L. van de Veerdonk, PLoS. Pathog. 2014, 10, e1003936.
- [9] F. N. Gravelat, A. Beauvais, H. Liu, M. J. Lee, B. D. Snarr, D. Chen, W. Xu, I. Kravtsov, C. M. Hoareau, G. Vanier, M. Urb, P. Campoli, Q. Al Abdallah, M. Lehoux, J. C. Chabot, M. C. Ouimet, S. D. Baptista, J. H. Fritz, W. C. Nierman, J. P. Latge, A. P. Mitchell, S. G. Filler, T. Fontaine, D. C. Sheppard, *PLoS. Pathog.* 2013, 9, e1003575.
- [10] T. Fontaine, A. Delangle, C. Simenel, B. Coddeville, S. J. van Vliet, Y. van Kooyk, S. Bozza, S. Moretti, F. Schwarz, C. Trichot, M. Aebi, M. Delepierre, C. Elbim, L. Romani, J.-P. Latgé, *PLoS. Pathog.* 2011, 7, e1002372.
- [11] M. J. Lee, F. N. Gravelat, R. P. Cerone, S. D. Baptista, P. V. Campoli, S. I. Choe, I. Kravtsov, E. Vinogradov, C. Creuzenet, H. Liu, A. M. Berghuis, J. P. Latge, S. G. Filler, T. Fontaine, D. C. Sheppard, J. Biol. Chem. 2014, 289, 1243-1256.
- [12] F. Le Mauff, N. C. Bamford, N. Alnabelseya, Y. Zhang, P. Baker, H. Robinson, J. D. C. Codee, P. L. Howell, D. C. Sheppard, J. Biol. Chem. 2019, 294, 10760-10772.
- [13] N. C. Bamford, F. Le Mauff, A. S. Subramanian, P. Yip, C. Millan, Y. Zhang, C. Zacharias, A. Forman, M. Nitz, J. D. C. Codee, I. Uson, D. C. Sheppard, P. L. Howell, J. Biol. Chem. 2019, 294, 13833-13849.
- [14] E. D. Kazakova, D. V. Yashunsky, V. B. Krylov, J. P. Bouchara, M. Cornet, I. Valsecchi, T. Fontaine, J.
 P. Latge, N. E. Nifantiev, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2020, 142, 1175-1179.
- [15] N. Yagami, A. Imamura, Rev. Agric. Sci. 2018, 6, 1-20.
- [16] A. Imamura, N. Matsuzawa, S. Sakai, T. Udagawa, S. Nakashima, H. Ando, H. Ishida, M. Kiso, J. Org. Chem. 2016, 81, 9086-9104.
- [17] M. Kiso, A. Imamura, H. Ando, H. Ishida, Heterocycles 2008, 76.
- [18] A. Imamura, A. Kimura, H. Ando, H. Ishida, M. Kiso, *Chemistry* **2006**, *12*, 8862-8870.

- [19] A. Imamura, H. Ando, H. Ishida, M. Kiso, Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 4415-4418.
- [20] A. Imamura, H. Ando, S. Korogi, G. Tanabe, O. Muraoka, H. Ishida, M. Kiso, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2003, 44, 6725-6728.
- [21] N. Hada, J. Oka, A. Nishiyama, T. Takeda, Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 6647-6650.
- [22] G. Hum, K. Wooler, J. Lee, S. D. Taylor, Can. J. Chem. 2000, 78, 642-655.
- [23] B. Hagen, J. H. M. van Dijk, Q. Zhang, H. S. Overkleeft, G. A. van der Marel, J. D. C. Codee, *Org. Lett.* 2017, 19, 2514-2517.
- [24] S. Kim, H. Chang, W. J. Kim, J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 1751-1752.
- [25] A. Arda, J. Jimenez-Barbero, Chem. Commun. (Camb) 2018, 54, 4761-4769.
- [26] T. Aeschbacher, M. Zierke, M. Smiesko, M. Collot, J. M. Mallet, B. Ernst, F. H. Allain, M. Schubert, Chem. Eur. J. 2017, 23, 11598-11610.
- [27] M. Zierke, M. Smiesko, S. Rabbani, T. Aeschbacher, B. Cutting, F. H. Allain, M. Schubert, B. Ernst, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 13464-13472.
- [28] E. R. Johnson, S. Keinan, P. Mori-Sanchez, J. Contreras-Garcia, A. J. Cohen, W. Yang, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 6498-6506.
- [29] K. Bock, J. Ø. Duus, J. Carbohydr. Chem. 2006, 13, 513-543.
- [30] D. A. Case, T. E. Cheatham, 3rd, T. Darden, H. Gohlke, R. Luo, K. M. Merz, Jr., A. Onufriev, C. Simmerling, B. Wang, R. J. Woods, J. Comput. Chem. 2005, 26, 1668-1688.
- [31] R. Stenutz, I. Carmichael, G. Widmalm, A. S. Serianni, J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 949-958.